

Contents

Volume	0:	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
Volume	1:	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
Volume	2:	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
Volume	3:	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
Volume	4:	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
Volume	5:	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
Volume	6:	<i>Axiom Command</i>
Volume	7:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
Volume	7.1:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
Volume	8:	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
Volume	9:	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
Volume	10:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
Volume	10.1:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
Volume	10.2:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
Volume	10.3:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
Volume	10.4:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
Volume	10.5:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
Volume	11:	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
Volume	12:	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
Bibliography:		<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
0.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
0.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
0.1.3	Graphics	3
0.1.4	HyperDoc	3
0.1.5	Interactive Programming	4
0.1.6	Data Structures	6
0.1.7	Mathematical Structures	7
0.1.8	Pattern Matching	8
0.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	8
0.1.10	Extensibility	9
0.1.11	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	10
0.1.12	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	11
0.1.13	Domains Have Types Called Categories	11
0.1.14	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	12
0.1.15	Categories Form Hierarchies	12
0.1.16	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	13
0.1.17	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	13
0.1.18	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	14
0.1.19	Axiom Code is Compiled	14
0.1.20	Axiom is Extensible	15
0.2	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	15
0.2.1	Basic Arithmetic	16
0.2.2	Type Conversion	17
0.2.3	Useful Functions	19
0.3	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	22
0.3.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	22
0.3.2	Complex Numbers	24
0.3.3	Number Representations	25
0.3.4	Modular Arithmetic	29
0.4	General Points about Axiom	30
0.4.1	Computation Without Output	30
0.4.2	Accessing Earlier Results	31
0.4.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	31
0.4.4	Comments and Descriptions	31
0.4.5	Control of Result Types	32
0.5	Data Structures in Axiom	33
0.5.1	Lists	33
0.5.2	Segmented Lists	41
0.5.3	Streams	42
0.5.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	45
0.5.5	Flexible Arrays	47
0.6	Functions, Choices, and Loops	50
0.6.1	Reading Code from a File	50

0.6.2	Blocks	50
0.6.3	Functions	54
0.6.4	Choices	57
0.6.5	Loops	57
1	An Overview of Axiom	67
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	67
1.1.1	Clef	68
1.2	Typographic Conventions	69
1.3	The Axiom Language	69
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions	70
1.3.2	Previous Results	70
1.3.3	Some Types	71
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	72
1.3.5	Conversion	75
1.3.6	Calling Functions	76
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros	77
1.3.8	Long Lines	77
1.3.9	Comments	78
1.4	Numbers	78
1.5	Data Structures	86
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	93
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions	95
1.8	Polynomials	101
1.9	Limits	102
1.10	Series	104
1.11	Derivatives	106
1.12	Integration	109
1.13	Differential Equations	113
1.14	Solution of Equations	115
1.15	System Commands	117
1.15.1	Undo	118
1.16	Graphics	121
2	Using Types and Modes	123
2.1	The Basic Idea	123
2.1.1	Domain Constructors	125
2.2	Writing Types and Modes	130
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments	131
2.2.2	Types with One Argument	132
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	133
2.2.4	Modes	133
2.2.5	Abbreviations	134
2.3	Declarations	135
2.4	Records	138
2.5	Unions	142

2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	142
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors	146
2.6	The “Any” Domain	147
2.7	Conversion	148
2.8	Subdomains Again	151
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types	155
2.10	Resolving Types	158
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	160
2.12	Commands for Snooping	163
3	Using HyperDoc	167
3.1	Headings	168
3.2	Key Definitions	168
3.3	Scroll Bars	169
3.4	Input Areas	169
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	170
3.6	Search Strings	170
3.6.1	Logical Searches	171
3.7	Example Pages	171
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	172
4	Input Files and Output Styles	175
4.1	Input Files	175
4.2	The .axiom.input File	176
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	177
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	178
4.5	TeX Format	179
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format	179
4.7	FORTRAN Format	180
5	Overview of Interactive Language	185
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	185
5.2	Blocks	189
5.3	if-then-else	193
5.4	Loops	195
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	195
5.4.2	return in Loops	195
5.4.3	break in Loops	196
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	198
5.4.5	More Examples of break	198
5.4.6	iterate in Loops	201
5.4.7	while Loops	201
5.4.8	for Loops	204
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat	205
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat	206
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat	207

5.4.12	for x in l repeat	207
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates	209
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration	209
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers	212
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	212
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes	216
6	User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules	221
6.1	Functions vs. Macros	221
6.2	Macros	222
6.3	Introduction to Functions	225
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions	227
6.5	One-Line Functions	228
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions	230
6.7	Functions vs. Operations	232
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments	233
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use	234
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting	237
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions	238
6.11.1	A Basic Example	238
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces	241
6.11.3	Predicates	244
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results	246
6.13	Recurrence Relations	248
6.14	Making Functions from Objects	250
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks	254
6.16	Free and Local Variables	258
6.17	Anonymous Functions	264
6.17.1	Some Examples	265
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions	266
6.18	Example: A Database	269
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle	271
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes	274
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching	276
7	Graphics	285
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics	286
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable	286
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves	287
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	288
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options	289
7.1.5	Color	290
7.1.6	Palette	291
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	292
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	294
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs	297

7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	304
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics	305
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	305
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	306
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces	307
7.2.4	Axiom Images	308
7.2.5	Three-Dimensional Options	317
7.2.6	The makeObject Command	320
7.2.7	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives	321
7.2.8	Coordinate System Transformations	326
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Clipping	328
7.2.10	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	329
7.2.11	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	333
7.2.12	Customization using .Xdefaults	337
8	Advanced Problem Solving	339
8.1	Numeric Functions	339
8.2	Polynomial Factorization	349
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	349
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients	350
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	350
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions	352
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	353
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	353
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	354
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	356
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	360
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	360
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	362
8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	364
8.6	Limits	367
8.7	Laplace Transforms	371
8.8	Integration	372
8.9	Working with Power Series	376
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series	376
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series	379
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic	380
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series	381
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series	384
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas	388
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	391
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	392
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations	396
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	396
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations	399

8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	404
8.11	Finite Fields	406
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	406
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields	410
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations	412
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations	415
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations	418
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	420
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	424
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	431
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups	434
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws	443
9	Some Examples of Domains and Packages	449
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface	449
9.2	ArrayStack	450
9.3	AssociationList	454
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree	457
9.5	BasicOperator	459
9.6	BinaryExpansion	463
9.7	BinarySearchTree	465
9.8	CardinalNumber	467
9.9	CartesianTensor	471
9.10	Character	483
9.11	CharacterClass	485
9.12	CliffordAlgebra	488
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	488
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	490
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	492
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra	494
9.13	Complex	496
9.14	ContinuedFraction	499
9.15	CycleIndicators	505
9.16	DeRhamComplex	516
9.17	DecimalExpansion	523
9.18	Dequeue	525
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	531
9.20	DoubleFloat	534
9.21	EqTable	536
9.22	Equation	537
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	539
9.24	Exit	540
9.25	Expression	541
9.26	Factored	547
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects	547
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects	549

9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	550
9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects	552
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables	553
9.27	FactoredFunctions2	554
9.28	File	556
9.29	FileName	558
9.30	FlexibleArray	562
9.31	Float	565
9.31.1	Introduction to Float	565
9.31.2	Conversion Functions	566
9.31.3	Output Functions	569
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	571
9.32	Fraction	573
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion	576
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	581
9.35	GeneralSparseTable	583
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage	584
9.37	GroebnerPackage	586
9.38	Heap	587
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion	589
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	591
9.41	Integer	593
9.41.1	Basic Functions	593
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization	599
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions	600
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence	602
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	604
9.44	Kernel	609
9.45	KeyedAccessFile	613
9.46	LexTriangularPackage	617
9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage	644
9.48	Library	654
9.49	LieExponentials	656
9.50	LiePolynomial	658
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	663
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	663
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	668
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	668
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	673
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	673
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	675
9.54	List	679
9.54.1	Creating Lists	679
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements	680
9.54.3	Changing List Elements	683
9.54.4	Other Functions	684

9.54.5 Dot, Dot	686
9.55 LyndonWord	686
9.56 Magma	690
9.57 MakeFunction	694
9.58 MappingPackage1	696
9.59 Matrix	702
9.59.1 Creating Matrices	702
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices	707
9.60 Multiset	710
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial	713
9.62 None	716
9.63 NottinghamGroup	716
9.64 Octonion	717
9.65 OneDimensionalArray	720
9.66 Operator	722
9.67 OrderedVariableList	726
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	728
9.69 PartialFraction	735
9.70 Permanent	738
9.71 Permutation	739
9.72 Polynomial	740
9.73 Quaternion	750
9.74 Queue	752
9.75 RadixExpansion	755
9.76 RealClosure	758
9.77 RealSolvePackage	772
9.78 RegularTriangularSet	773
9.79 RomanNumeral	789
9.80 Segment	791
9.81 SegmentBinding	794
9.82 Set	795
9.83 SingleInteger	799
9.84 SparseTable	801
9.85 SquareMatrix	803
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	804
9.87 Stack	810
9.88 Stream	813
9.89 String	815
9.90 StringTable	822
9.91 Symbol	822
9.92 Table	827
9.93 TextFile	831
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray	833
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport	838
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial	845
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	853

9.97.1 A second example	855
9.97.2 A third example	856
9.97.3 A fourth example	857
9.98 UniversalSegment	858
9.99 Vector	860
9.100Void	863
9.101WuWenTsunTriangularSet	864
9.102XPBWPolynomial	868
9.103XPolynomial	875
9.104XPolynomialRing	878
9.105ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	882
10 Interactive Programming	905
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively	905
10.2 A Ribbon Program	907
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	908
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves	909
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows	911
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong	912
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields	912
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions	914
10.9 Functions Producing Functions	915
10.10Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas	916
11 Packages	921
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure	921
11.2 Syntax	922
11.3 Abstract Datatypes	923
11.4 Capsules	923
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages	924
11.6 Compiling Packages	925
11.7 Parameters	926
11.8 Conditionals	927
11.9 Testing	929
11.10How Packages Work	931
12 Categories	933
12.1 Definitions	934
12.2 Exports	935
12.3 Documentation	935
12.4 Hierarchies	936
12.5 Membership	937
12.6 Defaults	937
12.7 Axioms	938
12.8 Correctness	939
12.9 Attributes	940

12.10Parameters	941
12.11Conditionals	941
12.12Anonymous Categories	942
13 Domains	945
13.1 Domains vs. Packages	945
13.2 Definitions	946
13.3 Category Assertions	946
13.4 A Demo	948
13.5 Browse	949
13.6 Representation	949
13.7 Multiple Representations	950
13.8 Add Domain	951
13.9 Defaults	951
13.10Origins	952
13.11Short Forms	952
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra	953
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility	955
13.13.1 A Little Query Language	955
13.13.2The Database Constructor	956
13.13.3Query Equations	958
13.13.4DataLists	958
13.13.5Index Cards	959
13.13.6Creating a Database	959
13.13.7Putting It All Together	960
13.13.8Example Queries	960
14 Browse	963
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library	963
14.2 The Constructor Page	967
14.2.1 Constructor Page Buttons	969
14.2.2 Cross Reference	974
14.2.3 Views Of Constructors	977
14.2.4 Giving Parameters to Constructors	978
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse	979
14.3.1 The Description Page for Operations	979
14.3.2 Views of Operations	981
14.3.3 Capitalization Convention	984
15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	985
15.1 Important Things to Read First	985
15.2 The NAG Library Link	985
15.2.1 Interpreting NAG Documentation	986
15.2.2 Using the Link	987
15.2.3 Providing values for Argument Subprograms	989
15.2.4 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	990

15.2.5	Some technical information	998
15.3	Interactive Front-end and Language	999
15.4	Library	1000
15.5	HyperTex	1001
15.6	Documentation	1002
A	Axiom System Commands	1003
A.1	Introduction	1003
A.2	)abbreviation	1004
A.3	)boot	1006
A.4	)browse	1006
A.5	)cd	1007
A.6	)close	1007
A.7	)clear	1008
A.8	)compile	1009
A.9	)display	1012
A.10	)edit	1013
A.11	)fin	1014
A.12	)frame	1014
A.13	)help	1016
A.14	)history	1016
A.15	)include	1019
A.16	)library	1019
A.17	)lisp	1020
A.18	)load	1020
A.19	)trace	1021
A.20	)pquit	1021
A.21	)quit	1022
A.22	)read	1022
A.23	)set	1023
A.24	)show	1024
A.25	)spool	1025
A.26	)synonym	1025
A.27	)system	1026
A.28	)trace	1027
A.29	)undo	1031
A.30	)what	1032
B	Categories	1035
C	Domains	1047
D	Packages	1079
E	Operations	1095

F	Programs for AXIOM Images	1199
F.1	images1.input	1199
F.2	images2.input	1200
F.3	images3.input	1200
F.4	images5.input	1200
F.5	images6.input	1202
F.6	images7.input	1202
F.7	images8.input	1203
F.8	conformal.input	1203
F.9	tknot.input	1206
F.10	ntube.input	1207
F.11	dhtri.input	1208
F.12	tetra.input	1209
F.13	antoine.input	1211
F.14	scherk.input	1212
G	Glossary	1215
H	License	1237

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1	Axiom Features	1
1.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures	3
1.1.4	HyperDoc	4
1.1.5	Interactive Programming	5
1.1.6	Graphics	6
1.1.7	Data Structures	7
1.1.8	Pattern Matching	8
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	9
1.1.10	Extensibility	10
1.1.11	Open Source	11
2	Ten Fundamental Ideas	13
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	14
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	14
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories	15
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	15
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies	15
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	16
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	17
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	17
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled	18
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible	18
3	Starting Axiom	21
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	21
3.1.1	Clef	22
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions	22
3.2	The Axiom Language	23
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions	23
3.2.2	Previous Results	24
3.2.3	Some Types	25
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	26
3.2.5	Conversion	28
3.2.6	Calling Functions	29
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros	30
3.2.8	Long Lines	31
3.2.9	Comments	31
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	31
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic	31
3.3.2	Type Conversion	33

3.3.3	Useful Functions	35
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	38
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	38
3.4.2	Complex Numbers	39
3.4.3	Number Representations	41
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic	45
3.5	General Points about Axiom	46
3.5.1	Computation Without Output	46
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results	47
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	47
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions	47
3.5.5	Control of Result Types	48
3.5.6	Using system commands	49
3.5.7	Using undo	50
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom	53
3.6.1	Lists	53
3.6.2	Segmented Lists	61
3.6.3	Streams	62
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	64
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays	67
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops	70
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File	70
3.7.2	Blocks	70
3.7.3	Functions	74
3.7.4	Choices	77
3.7.5	Loops	77
3.8	Numbers	87
3.9	Data Structures	95
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	102
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions	104
3.12	Polynomials	109
3.13	Limits	111
3.14	Series	113
3.15	Derivatives	115
3.16	Integration	118
3.17	Differential Equations	121
3.18	Solution of Equations	124
4	Graphics	127
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs	128
4.0.2	Palette	133
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	134
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	137
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually	140
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	149
4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs	150

4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options	152
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	153
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	158
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	161
5	Using Types and Modes	163
5.1	The Basic Idea	163
5.1.1	Domain Constructors	165
5.2	Writing Types and Modes	170
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments	171
5.2.2	Types with One Argument	171
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	173
5.2.4	Modes	173
5.2.5	Abbreviations	173
5.3	Declarations	175
5.4	Records	178
5.5	Unions	182
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	182
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors	185
5.6	The “Any” Domain	187
5.7	Conversion	188
5.8	Subdomains Again	191
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types	194
5.10	Resolving Types	198
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	200
5.12	Commands for Snooping	202
6	Using HyperDoc	205
6.1	Headings	206
6.2	Key Definitions	206
6.3	Scroll Bars	207
6.4	Input Areas	207
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	208
6.6	Search Strings	208
6.6.1	Logical Searches	209
6.7	Example Pages	209
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	209
7	Input Files and Output Styles	211
7.1	Input Files	211
7.2	The .axiom.input File	212
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	212
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	214
7.5	TeX Format	214
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format	215
7.7	FORTTRAN Format	216

8	Axiom System Commands	221
8.1	Introduction	221
8.2	)abbreviation	222
8.3	)boot	224
8.4	)cd	224
8.5	)close	225
8.6	)clear	225
8.7	)compile	227
8.8	)display	229
8.9	)edit	230
8.10	)fin	231
8.11	)frame	231
8.12	)hd	233
8.13	)help	233
8.14	)history	234
8.15	)library	236
8.16	)lisp	237
8.17	)ltrace	238
8.18	)pquit	238
8.19	)quit	239
8.20	)read	239
8.21	)set	240
8.22	)show	241
8.23	)spool	242
8.24	)synonym	242
8.25	)system	243
8.26	)trace	243
8.27	)undo	247
8.28	)what	249
8.29	Makefile	250

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Writing Spad Code	3
1.1	The Description: label and the)describe command	3

<i>CONTENTS</i>	19
-----------------	----

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

0.1 Makefile	1
------------------------	---

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	How Axiom Builds	1
0.1.1	The environment variables	1
0.1.2	The build step	2
0.1.3	Where each output file is created	6
0.2	How Axiom Works	12
0.2.1	Input and Type Selection	12
0.2.2	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter	18
0.2.3	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate	22
0.2.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate	24
0.2.5	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate	27
0.2.6	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate	29
0.2.7	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate	30
0.2.8	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate	34
0.3	Tools	37
0.3.1	svn	37
0.3.2	git	37
0.3.3	cvs	37
0.4	Common Lisps	41
0.4.1	GCL	41
0.4.2	CCL	42
0.4.3	CMU CL	42
0.4.4	Franz Lisp	42
0.4.5	Lucid Common Lisp	42
0.4.6	Symbolics Common Lisp	43
0.4.7	Golden Common Lisp	43
0.4.8	VM/LISP 370	43
0.4.9	Maclisp	43
0.5	Literate Programming	43
0.5.1	Pamphlet files	43
0.5.2	noweb	44
0.6	Databases	46
0.6.1	libcheck	46
0.6.2	asq	46
0.7	Axiom internal representations	46
0.8	axiom command	49
0.9	help command documentation	49
0.9.1	help documentation for algebra	49
0.9.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile	50
0.9.3	Using help documentation for regression testing	51
0.9.4	help documentation as algebra test files	51
0.10	debugsys	51
0.10.1	debugging hyperdoc	52
0.11	Understanding a compiled function	52
0.12	The axiom.input startup file	61

0.13	Where are Axiom symbols stored?	61
0.14	Translating individual boot files to common lisp	64
0.15	Directories	65
0.15.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory	65
0.15.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory	67
0.15.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory	70
0.15.4	The mnt/linux/lib directory	71
0.15.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory	73
0.16	The)set command	73
0.16.1	The example bug	78
0.16.2	Operating system level I/O trace (strace)	95
0.17	How to make graphs in algebra books	96
0.18	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc	97
0.19	Graphviz file creation	98
0.20	Adding Algebra	100
0.20.1	Adding algebra to the books	100
0.20.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file	112
0.21	Makefile	112

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1 Credits	1
1.0.1 defvar \$credits	1
2 The Interpreter	5
3 The Fundamental Data Structures	7
3.1 The global variables	7
3.1.1 defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.2 defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.3 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.4 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.5 defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.6 defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.7 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.8 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.9 defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.10 defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.11 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	9
3.1.12 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	10
3.1.13 defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.14 defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.15 defvar \$relative-directory-list	10
3.1.16 defvar \$relative-directory-list	11
3.1.17 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.18 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.19 defvar \$spadroot	11
3.1.20 defvar \$spadroot	12
3.1.21 defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.22 defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.23 defvar \$SpadServerName	12
3.1.24 defvar \$SpadServerName	13
4 Starting Axiom	15
4.1 Variables Used	15
4.2 Data Structures	15
4.3 Functions	15
4.3.1 Set the restart hook	15
4.3.2 restart function (The restart function)	16
4.3.3 defun Non-interactive restarts	18
4.3.4 defun The startup banner messages	19
4.3.5 defun Make a vector of filler characters	20
4.3.6 Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles	20
4.3.7 defvar \$quitTag	20

<i>CONTENTS</i>	23
-----------------	----

4.3.8	defun runspad	21
4.3.9	defun Reset the stack limits	21

5 Handling Terminal Input 23

5.1	Streams	23
5.1.1	defvar \$curinstream	23
5.1.2	defvar \$curoutstream	23
5.1.3	defvar \$errorinstream	23
5.1.4	defvar \$erroroutstream	24
5.1.5	defvar \$*eof*	24
5.1.6	defvar \$*whitespace*	24
5.1.7	defvar \$InteractiveMode	24
5.1.8	defvar \$boot	25
5.1.9	Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop	25
5.1.10	defun ncIntLoop	25
5.1.11	defvar \$intTopLevel	26
5.1.12	defvar \$intRestart	26
5.1.13	defun intloop	26
5.1.14	defvar \$ncMsgList	27
5.1.15	defun SpadInterpretStream	27
5.1.16	defvar \$promptMsg	28
5.1.17	defun GCL cmpnote function	28
5.1.18	defvar \$newcompErrorCount	28
5.1.19	defvar \$nopus	28
5.2	The Read-Eval-Print Loop	30
5.2.1	defun intloopReadConsole	30
5.3	Helper Functions	31
5.3.1	Get the value of an environment variable	31
5.3.2	defvar \$intCoerceFailure	32
5.3.3	defvar \$intSpadReader	32
5.3.4	defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand	32
5.3.5	defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand	33
5.3.6	defun Handle Synonyms	33
5.3.7	defun Synonym File Reader	33
5.3.8	defun init-memory-config	34
5.3.9	Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable	35
5.3.10	Does the string start with this prefix?	36
5.3.11	defun Interpret a line of lisp code	36
5.3.12	Get the current directory	36
5.3.13	Prepend the absolute path to a filename	36
5.3.14	Make the initial modemap frame	37
5.3.15	defun ncloopEscaped	37
5.3.16	defun intloopProcessString	37
5.3.17	defun ncloopParse	38
5.3.18	defun next	38
5.3.19	defun next1	38

5.3.20	defun incString	39
5.3.21	Call the garbage collector	39
5.3.22	defun reroot	40
5.3.23	defun setCurrentLine	41
5.3.24	Show the Axiom prompt	42
5.3.25	defvar \$frameAlist	43
5.3.26	defvar \$frameNumber	43
5.3.27	defvar \$currentFrameNum	43
5.3.28	defvar \$EndServerSession	43
5.3.29	defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager	44
5.3.30	defvar \$sockBufferLength	44
5.3.31	READ-LINE in an Axiom server system	44
5.3.32	defun protectedEVAL	47
5.3.33	defvar \$QuietCommand	47
5.3.34	defun executeQuietCommand	47
5.3.35	defun parseAndInterpret	48
5.3.36	defun parseFromString	48
5.3.37	defvar \$interpOnly	49
5.3.38	defvar \$minivectorNames	49
5.3.39	defvar \$domPvar	49
5.3.40	defun processInteractive	49
5.3.41	defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue	52
5.3.42	defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID	52
5.3.43	defun processInteractive1	52
5.3.44	defun interpretTopLevel	53
5.3.45	defvar \$genValue	53
5.3.46	defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object	54
5.3.47	defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines	54
5.3.48	defun interpret2	55
5.3.49	defun Result Output Printing	56
5.3.50	defun printStatisticsSummary	57
5.3.51	defun printStorage	58
5.3.52	defun printTypeAndTime	58
5.3.53	defun printTypeAndTimeNormal	59
5.3.54	defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn	60
5.3.55	defun printAsTeX	61
5.3.56	defun sameUnionBranch	61
5.3.57	defun msgText	61
5.3.58	defun Right-justify the Type output	62
5.3.59	defun Destructively fix quotes in strings	62
5.3.60	Include a file into the stream	63
5.3.61	defun intloopInclude0	63
5.3.62	defun intloopProcess	64
5.3.63	defun intloopSpadProcess	64
5.3.64	defun intloopSpadProcess,interp	65
5.3.65	defun phParse	66

5.3.66	defun phIntReportMsgs	66
5.3.67	defun phInterpret	67
5.3.68	defun intInterpretPform	67
5.3.69	defun zeroOneTran	68
5.3.70	defun ncConversationPhase	68
5.3.71	defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup	68
5.3.72	defun ncError	69
5.3.73	defun intloopEchoParse	69
5.3.74	defun nclloopPrintLines	70
5.3.75	defun mkLineList	70
5.3.76	defun nonBlank	71
5.3.77	defun nclloopDQlines	71
5.3.78	defun poGlobalLinePosn	72
5.3.79	defun streamChop	72
5.3.80	defun nclloopInclude0	73
5.3.81	defun incStream	73
5.3.82	defun incRenumber	74
5.3.83	defun incZip	74
5.3.84	defun incZip1	74
5.3.85	defun incIgen	75
5.3.86	defun incIgen1	75
5.3.87	defun incRenumberLine	75
5.3.88	defun incRenumberItem	76
5.3.89	defun incHandleMessage	76
5.3.90	defun incLude	76
5.3.91	defmacro Rest	77
5.3.92	defvar \$Top	77
5.3.93	defvar \$IfSkipToEnd	77
5.3.94	defvar \$IfKeepPart	77
5.3.95	defvar \$IfSkipPart	78
5.3.96	defvar \$ElseifSkipToEnd	78
5.3.97	defvar \$ElseifKeepPart	78
5.3.98	defvar \$ElseifSkipPart	78
5.3.99	defvar \$ElseSkipToEnd	78
5.3.100	defvar \$ElseKeepPart	79
5.3.101	defvar \$Top?	79
5.3.102	defvar \$If?	79
5.3.103	defvar \$Elseif?	79
5.3.104	defvar \$Else?	80
5.3.105	defvar \$SkipEnd?	80
5.3.106	defvar \$KeepPart?	80
5.3.107	defvar \$SkipPart?	81
5.3.108	defvar \$Skipping?	81
5.3.109	defun incLude1	81
5.3.110	defun xlPrematureEOF	86
5.3.111	defun xlMsg	86

5.3.112 defun xlOK	86
5.3.113 defun xlOK1	86
5.3.114 defun incAppend	87
5.3.115 defun incAppend1	87
5.3.116 defun incLine	87
5.3.117 defun incLine1	88
5.3.118 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF	88
5.3.119 defun theorigin	88
5.3.120 defun porigin	88
5.3.121 defun ifCond	89
5.3.122 defun xlSkip	89
5.3.123 defun xlSay	89
5.3.124 defun inclmsgSay	90
5.3.125 defun theid	90
5.3.126 defun xlNoSuchFile	90
5.3.127 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile	91
5.3.128 defun thefname	91
5.3.129 defun pfname	91
5.3.130 defun xlCannotRead	91
5.3.131 defun inclmsgCannotRead	92
5.3.132 defun xlFileCycle	92
5.3.133 defun inclmsgFileCycle	92
5.3.134 defun xlConActive	93
5.3.135 defun inclmsgConActive	93
5.3.136 defun xlConStill	94
5.3.137 defun inclmsgConStill	94
5.3.138 defun xlConsole	94
5.3.139 defun inclmsgConsole	94
5.3.140 defun xlSkippingFin	95
5.3.141 defun inclmsgFinSkipped	95
5.3.142 defun xlPrematureFin	95
5.3.143 defun inclmsgPrematureFin	95
5.3.144 defun assertCond	96
5.3.145 defun xIfSyntax	96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgIfSyntax	97
5.3.147 defun xIfBug	97
5.3.148 defun inclmsgIfBug	97
5.3.149 defun xlCmdBug	98
5.3.150 defun inclmsgCmdBug	98
5.3.151 defvar \$incCommands	98
5.3.152 defvar \$pfMacros	98
5.3.153 defun incClassify	99
5.3.154 defun incCommand?	100
5.3.155 defun incPrefix?	100
5.3.156 defun incCommandTail	101
5.3.157 defun incDrop	101

5.3.158 defun	inclFname	102
5.3.159 defun	incFileInput	102
5.3.160 defun	incConsoleInput	102
5.3.161 defun	incNConsoles	103
5.3.162 defun	incActive?	103
5.3.163 defun	incRgen	103
5.3.164 defun	Delay	103
5.3.165 defvar	\$StreamNil	104
5.3.166 defvar	\$StreamNil	104
5.3.167 defun	incRgen1	104
6	The Token Scanner	105
6.0.168 defvar	\$scanKeyWords	105
6.0.169 defvar	\$infgeneric	107
6.0.170 defun	lineoftoks	108
6.0.171 defun	nextline	110
6.0.172 defun	scanIgnoreLine	110
6.0.173 defun	constoken	111
6.0.174 defun	scanToken	111
6.0.175 defun	lfid	112
6.0.176 defun	startsComment?	113
6.0.177 defun	scanComment	113
6.0.178 defun	lfcomment	114
6.0.179 defun	startsNegComment?	114
6.0.180 defun	scanNegComment	114
6.0.181 defun	lfnegcomment	115
6.0.182 defun	punctuation?	115
6.0.183 defun	scanPunct	115
6.0.184 defun	subMatch	116
6.0.185 defun	substringMatch	116
6.0.186 defun	scanKeyTr	117
6.0.187 defun	keyword	118
6.0.188 defun	keyword?	118
6.0.189 defun	scanPossFloat	118
6.0.190 defun	digit?	119
6.0.191 defun	lfkey	119
6.0.192 defun	spleI	119
6.0.193 defun	spleI1	120
6.0.194 defun	scanEsc	120
6.0.195 defvar	\$scanCloser	122
6.0.196 defun	scanCloser?	123
6.0.197 defun	scanWord	123
6.0.198 defun	scanExponent	124
6.0.199 defun	lffloat	125
6.0.200 defmacro	idChar?	125
6.0.201 defun	scanW	125

6.0.202 defun posend	126
6.0.203 defun scanSpace	127
6.0.204 defun lfspace	127
6.0.205 defun scanString	127
6.0.206 defun lfstring	128
6.0.207 defun scanS	128
6.0.208 defun scanTransform	129
6.0.209 defun scanNumber	129
6.0.210 defun rdigit?	131
6.0.211 defun lfinteger	131
6.0.212 defun lfrinteger	131
6.0.213 defun scanCheckRadix	131
6.0.214 defun scanEscape	132
6.0.215 defun scanError	132
6.0.216 defun lferror	133
6.0.217 defvar \$scanKeyTable	133
6.0.218 defun scanKeyTableCons	133
6.0.219 defvar \$scanDict	134
6.0.220 defun scanDictCons	134
6.0.221 defun scanInsert	135
6.0.222 defvar \$scanPun	136
6.0.223 defun scanPunCons	137
7 Input Stream Parser	139
7.0.224 defun Input Stream Parser	139
7.0.225 defun npItem	140
7.0.226 defun npItem1	140
7.0.227 defun npFirstTok	141
7.0.228 defun Push one item onto \$stack	141
7.0.229 defun Pop one item off \$stack	142
7.0.230 defun Pop the second item off \$stack	142
7.0.231 defun Pop the third item off \$stack	142
7.0.232 defun npQualDef	143
7.0.233 defun Advance over a keyword	143
7.0.234 defun Advance the input stream	143
7.0.235 defun npComma	144
7.0.236 defun npTuple	144
7.0.237 defun npCommaBackSet	144
7.0.238 defun npQualifiedDefinition	145
7.0.239 defun npQualified	145
7.0.240 defun npDefinitionOrStatement	145
7.0.241 defun npBackTrack	146
7.0.242 defun npGives	146
7.0.243 defun npLambda	146
7.0.244 defun npType	147
7.0.245 defun npMatch	148

7.0.246 defun npSuch	148
7.0.247 defun npWith	148
7.0.248 defun npCompMissing	149
7.0.249 defun npMissing	149
7.0.250 defun npRestore	150
7.0.251 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream	150
7.0.252 defun npCategoryL	150
7.0.253 defun npCategory	151
7.0.254 defun npSCategory	151
7.0.255 defun npSignature	152
7.0.256 defun npSigItemList	152
7.0.257 defun npListing	153
7.0.258 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it	153
7.0.259 defun npSigItem	154
7.0.260 defun npTypeVariable	154
7.0.261 defun npSignatureDefinee	154
7.0.262 defun npTypeVariablelist	155
7.0.263 defun npSigDecl	155
7.0.264 defun npPrimary	155
7.0.265 defun npPrimary2	156
7.0.266 defun npADD	156
7.0.267 defun npAdd	157
7.0.268 defun npAtom2	157
7.0.269 defun npInfixOperator	158
7.0.270 defun npInfixOp	159
7.0.271 defun npPrefixColon	159
7.0.272 defun npApplication	160
7.0.273 defun npDotted	160
7.0.274 defun npAnyNo	160
7.0.275 defun npSelector	161
7.0.276 defun npApplication2	161
7.0.277 defun npPrimary1	162
7.0.278 defun npMacro	162
7.0.279 defun npMdef	162
7.0.280 defun npMDEF	163
7.0.281 defun npMDEFinition	163
7.0.282 defun npFix	164
7.0.283 defun npLet	164
7.0.284 defun npLetQualified	164
7.0.285 defun npDefinition	165
7.0.286 defun npDefinitionItem	165
7.0.287 defun npTyping	166
7.0.288 defun npDefaultItemList	166
7.0.289 defun npSDefaultItem	167
7.0.290 defun npDefaultItem	167
7.0.291 defun npDefaultDecl	168

7.0.292 defun npStatement	168
7.0.293 defun npExport	169
7.0.294 defun npLocalItemlist	169
7.0.295 defun npSLocalItem	170
7.0.296 defun npLocalItem	170
7.0.297 defun npLocalDecl	170
7.0.298 defun npLocal	171
7.0.299 defun npFree	171
7.0.300 defun npInline	172
7.0.301 defun npIterate	172
7.0.302 defun npBreak	172
7.0.303 defun npLoop	173
7.0.304 defun npIterators	173
7.0.305 defun npIterator	174
7.0.306 defun npSuchThat	174
7.0.307 defun Apply argument 0 or more times	175
7.0.308 defun npWhile	175
7.0.309 defun npForIn	175
7.0.310 defun npReturn	176
7.0.311 defun npVoid	177
7.0.312 defun npExpress	177
7.0.313 defun npExpress1	177
7.0.314 defun npConditionalStatement	178
7.0.315 defun npImport	178
7.0.316 defun npQualTypelist	178
7.0.317 defun npSQualTypelist	179
7.0.318 defun npQualType	179
7.0.319 defun npAndOr	179
7.0.320 defun npEncAp	180
7.0.321 defun npEncl	180
7.0.322 defun npAtom1	181
7.0.323 defun npPDefinition	181
7.0.324 defun npDollar	181
7.0.325 defun npConstTok	182
7.0.326 defun npBDefinition	183
7.0.327 defun npBracketed	183
7.0.328 defun npParened	183
7.0.329 defun npBracked	184
7.0.330 defun npBraced	184
7.0.331 defun npAngleBared	184
7.0.332 defun npDefn	185
7.0.333 defun npDef	185
7.0.334 defun npBPileDefinition	186
7.0.335 defun npPileBracketed	186
7.0.336 defun npPileDefinitionlist	187
7.0.337 defun npListAndRecover	187

7.0.338 defun npRecoverTrap	188
7.0.339 defun npMoveTo	189
7.0.340 defun syIgnoredFromTo	189
7.0.341 defun syGeneralErrorHere	190
7.0.342 defun sySpecificErrorHere	190
7.0.343 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken	190
7.0.344 defun npDefinitionlist	191
7.0.345 defun npSemiListing	191
7.0.346 defun npSemiBackSet	191
7.0.347 defun npRule	191
7.0.348 defun npSingleRule	192
7.0.349 defun npDefTail	192
7.0.350 defun npDefaultValue	192
7.0.351 defun npWConditional	193
7.0.352 defun npConditional	193
7.0.353 defun npElse	194
7.0.354 defun npBacksetElse	195
7.0.355 defun npLogical	195
7.0.356 defun npDisjand	195
7.0.357 defun npDiscrim	195
7.0.358 defun npQuiver	196
7.0.359 defun npRelation	196
7.0.360 defun npSynthetic	196
7.0.361 defun npBy	197
7.0.362 defun	197
7.0.363 defun npSegment	198
7.0.364 defun npArith	198
7.0.365 defun npSum	199
7.0.366 defun npTerm	199
7.0.367 defun npRemainder	199
7.0.368 defun npProduct	200
7.0.369 defun npPower	200
7.0.370 defun npAmpersandFrom	200
7.0.371 defun npFromdom	200
7.0.372 defun npFromdom1	201
7.0.373 defun npAmpersand	202
7.0.374 defun npName	202
7.0.375 defvar \$npPParg	202
7.0.376 defun npId	202
7.0.377 defun npSymbolVariable	203
7.0.378 defun npRightAssoc	204
7.0.379 defun $p \circ p \circ p \circ p = (((p \circ p) \circ p) \circ p)$	204
7.0.380 defun npInfGeneric	205
7.0.381 defun npDDInfKey	206
7.0.382 defun npInfKey	206
7.0.383 defun npPushId	207

7.0.384	defvar \$npPParg	207
7.0.385	defun npPP	207
7.0.386	defun npPPff	208
7.0.387	defun npPPg	208
7.0.388	defun npPPf	209
7.0.389	defun npEnclosed	209
7.0.390	defun npState	210
7.0.391	defun npTrap	210
7.0.392	defun npTrapForm	210
7.0.393	defun npVariable	211
7.0.394	defun npVariablelist	211
7.0.395	defun npVariableName	211
7.0.396	defun npDecl	212
7.0.397	defun npParenthesized	212
7.0.398	defun npParenthesize	213
7.0.399	defun npMissingMate	213
7.0.400	defun npExit	213
7.0.401	defun npPileExit	214
7.0.402	defun npAssign	214
7.0.403	defun npAssignment	215
7.0.404	defun npAssignVariable	215
7.0.405	defun npColon	215
7.0.406	defun npTagged	216
7.0.407	defun npTypedForm1	216
7.0.408	defun npTypified	216
7.0.409	defun npTypeStyle	217
7.0.410	defun npPretend	217
7.0.411	defun npColonQuery	217
7.0.412	defun npCoerceTo	218
7.0.413	defun npTypedForm	218
7.0.414	defun npRestrict	218
7.0.415	defun npListofFun	219
7.1	Macro handling	219
7.1.1	defun phMacro	219
7.1.2	defun macroExpanded	220
7.1.3	defun macExpand	220
7.1.4	defun macApplication	221
7.1.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply	221
7.1.6	defun mac0ExpandBody	222
7.1.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion	223
7.1.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name	224
7.1.9	defun mac0GetName	224
7.1.10	defun macId	225
7.1.11	defun mac0Get	226
7.1.12	defun macWhere	226
7.1.13	defun macWhere,mac	226

7.1.14	defun macLambda	226
7.1.15	defun macLambda,mac	227
7.1.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform	227
7.1.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list	228
7.1.18	defun macSubstituteOuter	228
7.1.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter	229
7.1.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling	229
7.1.21	defun macSubstituteId	230
8	Pftrees	231
8.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview	231
8.2	Structure handlers	233
8.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn	233
8.2.2	defun pfCharPosn	233
8.2.3	defun pfLinePosn	233
8.2.4	defun pfFileName	234
8.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos	234
8.2.6	defun pfMapParts	234
8.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs	235
8.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple	235
8.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition	236
8.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list	236
8.2.11	defun pfSpread	237
8.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists	237
8.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut	238
8.2.14	defun pfCheckArg	239
8.2.15	defun pfCheckId	239
8.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp	239
8.2.17	defun pfCollect1?	240
8.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1	240
8.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody	241
8.2.20	defun pfSourceStok	241
8.2.21	defun pfTransformArg	242
8.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1	242
8.2.23	defun pfSuch	242
8.3	Special Nodes	243
8.3.1	defun Create a Listof node	243
8.3.2	defun pfNothing	243
8.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node?	243
8.4	Leaves	244
8.4.1	defun Create a Document node	244
8.4.2	defun Construct an Id node	244
8.4.3	defun Is this an Id node?	244
8.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node	244
8.4.5	defun Return the Id part	245
8.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node	245

8.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node?	245
8.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node	246
8.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token	246
8.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node?	246
8.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node	246
8.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString	247
8.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node	247
8.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged	247
8.4.15	defun pfPushBody	247
8.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read.	248
8.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression	248
8.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node	249
8.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node	249
8.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node?	250
8.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part	250
8.5	Trees	250
8.5.1	defun Construct a tree node	250
8.5.2	defun Construct an Add node	250
8.5.3	defun Construct an And node	251
8.5.4	defun pfAttribute	251
8.5.5	defun Return an Application node	251
8.5.6	defun Return the Arg part of an Application node	252
8.5.7	defun Return the Op part of an Application node	252
8.5.8	defun Is this an And node?	252
8.5.9	defun Return the Left part of an And node	252
8.5.10	defun Return the Right part of an And node	253
8.5.11	defun Flatten a list of lists	253
8.5.12	defun Is this an Application node?	253
8.5.13	defun Create an Assign node	253
8.5.14	defun Is this an Assign node?	254
8.5.15	defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node	254
8.5.16	defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node	254
8.5.17	defun Return the RHS of an Assign node	254
8.5.18	defun Construct an application node for a brace	255
8.5.19	defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars	255
8.5.20	defun Construct an Application node for a bracket	255
8.5.21	defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars	255
8.5.22	defun Create a Break node	256
8.5.23	defun Is this a Break node?	256
8.5.24	defun Return the From part of a Break node	256
8.5.25	defun Construct a Coerceto node	257
8.5.26	defun Is this a CoerceTo node?	257
8.5.27	defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node	257
8.5.28	defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node	257
8.5.29	defun Return the Body of a Collect node	258
8.5.30	defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node	258

8.5.31	defun Create a Collect node	258
8.5.32	defun Is this a Collect node?	258
8.5.33	defun pfDefinition	259
8.5.34	defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node	259
8.5.35	defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node	259
8.5.36	defun Is this a Definition node?	259
8.5.37	defun Return the parts of a Definition node	260
8.5.38	defun Create a Do node	260
8.5.39	defun Is this a Do node?	260
8.5.40	defun Return the Body of a Do node	260
8.5.41	defun Construct a Sequence node	261
8.5.42	defun Construct an Exit node	261
8.5.43	defun Is this an Exit node?	261
8.5.44	defun Return the Cond part of an Exit	261
8.5.45	defun Return the Expression part of an Exit	262
8.5.46	defun Create an Export node	262
8.5.47	defun Construct an Expression leaf node	262
8.5.48	defun pfFirst	262
8.5.49	defun Create an Application Fix node	263
8.5.50	defun Create a Free node	263
8.5.51	defun Is this a Free node?	263
8.5.52	defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node	264
8.5.53	defun Return the Items of a Free node	264
8.5.54	defun Construct a ForIn node	264
8.5.55	defun Is this a ForIn node?	264
8.5.56	defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node	265
8.5.57	defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node	265
8.5.58	defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node	265
8.5.59	defun pfFromDom	265
8.5.60	defun Construct a Fromdom node	266
8.5.61	defun Is this a Fromdom mode?	266
8.5.62	defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node	266
8.5.63	defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node	267
8.5.64	defun Construct a Hide node	267
8.5.65	defun pfIf	267
8.5.66	defun Is this an If node?	267
8.5.67	defun Return the Cond part of an If	268
8.5.68	defun Return the Then part of an If	268
8.5.69	defun pfIfThenOnly	268
8.5.70	defun Return the Else part of an If	268
8.5.71	defun Construct an Import node	269
8.5.72	defun Construct an Iterate node	269
8.5.73	defun Is this an Iterate node?	269
8.5.74	defun Handle an infix application	269
8.5.75	defun Create an Inline node	270
8.5.76	defun pfLam	270

8.5.77	defun pfLambda	271
8.5.78	defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node	271
8.5.79	defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node	271
8.5.80	defun Is this a Lambda node?	271
8.5.81	defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node	272
8.5.82	defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node	272
8.5.83	defun Construct a Local node	272
8.5.84	defun Is this a Local node?	272
8.5.85	defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node	273
8.5.86	defun Return the Items of a Local node	273
8.5.87	defun Construct a Loop node	273
8.5.88	defun pfLoop1	273
8.5.89	defun Is this a Loop node?	274
8.5.90	defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node	274
8.5.91	defun pf0LoopIterators	274
8.5.92	defun pfLp	274
8.5.93	defun Create a Macro node	275
8.5.94	defun Is this a Macro node?	275
8.5.95	defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node	275
8.5.96	defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node	275
8.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node	276
8.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node?	276
8.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda	276
8.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument	276
8.5.101	defun pfMLambdaBody	277
8.5.102	defun Is this a Not node?	277
8.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node	277
8.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node	277
8.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node?	278
8.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node	278
8.5.107	defun Construct an Or node	278
8.5.108	defun Is this an Or node?	278
8.5.109	defun Return the Left part of an Or node	279
8.5.110	defun Return the Right part of an Or node	279
8.5.111	defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression	279
8.5.112	defun pfPretend	279
8.5.113	defun Is this a Pretend node?	280
8.5.114	defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node	280
8.5.115	defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node	280
8.5.116	defun Construct a QualType node	280
8.5.117	defun Construct a Restrict node	281
8.5.118	defun Is this a Restrict node?	281
8.5.119	defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node	281
8.5.120	defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node	281
8.5.121	defun Construct a RetractTo node	282
8.5.122	defun Construct a Return node	282

8.5.123 defun Is this a Return node?	282
8.5.124 defun Return the Expr part of a Return node	282
8.5.125 defun pfReturnNoName	283
8.5.126 defun Construct a ReturnTyped node	283
8.5.127 defun Construct a Rule node	283
8.5.128 defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node	284
8.5.129 defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node	284
8.5.130 defun Is this a Rule node?	284
8.5.131 defun pfSecond	284
8.5.132 defun Construct a Sequence node	285
8.5.133 defun Return the Args of a Sequence node	285
8.5.134 defun Is this a Sequence node?	285
8.5.135 defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node	285
8.5.136 defun Create a Suchthat node	286
8.5.137 defun Is this a SuchThat node?	286
8.5.138 defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node	286
8.5.139 defun Create a Tagged node	286
8.5.140 defun Is this a Tagged node?	287
8.5.141 defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node	287
8.5.142 defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node	287
8.5.143 defun pfTaggedToTyped	287
8.5.144 defun pfTweakIf	288
8.5.145 defun Construct a Typed node	288
8.5.146 defun Is this a Typed node?	289
8.5.147 defun Return the Type of a Typed node	289
8.5.148 defun Return the Id of a Typed node	289
8.5.149 defun Construct a Typing node	289
8.5.150 defun Return a Tuple node	290
8.5.151 defun Return a Tuple from a List	290
8.5.152 defun Is this a Tuple node?	290
8.5.153 defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node	291
8.5.154 defun Return the parts of a Tuple	291
8.5.155 defun Return a list from a Sequence node	291
8.5.156 defun The comment is attached to all signatutres	291
8.5.157 defun Construct a WDeclare node	292
8.5.158 defun Construct a Where node	292
8.5.159 defun Is this a Where node?	292
8.5.160 defun Return the parts of the Context of a Where node	293
8.5.161 defun Return the Context of a Where node	293
8.5.162 defun Return the Expr part of a Where node	293
8.5.163 defun Construct a While node	293
8.5.164 defun Is this a While node?	294
8.5.165 defun Return the Cond part of a While node	294
8.5.166 defun Construct a With node	294
8.5.167 defun Create a Wrong node	294
8.5.168 defun Is this a Wrong node?	295

9	Pftree to s-expression translation	297
9.0.169	defun Pftree to s-expression translation	297
9.0.170	defun Pftree to s-expression translation inner function	298
9.0.171	defun Convert a Literal to an S-expression	302
9.0.172	defun Convert a float to an S-expression	303
9.0.173	defun Change an Application node to an S-expression	303
9.0.174	defun Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression	305
9.0.175	defun pfOp2Sex	306
9.0.176	defun pmDontQuote?	307
9.0.177	defun hasOptArgs?	307
9.0.178	defun Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression	308
9.0.179	defun pfSequence2Sex0	308
9.0.180	defun Convert a loop node to an S-expression	309
9.0.181	defun Change a Collect node to an S-expression	312
9.0.182	defun Convert a Definition node to an S-expression	313
9.0.183	defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	314
9.0.184	defun pfCollectArgTran	315
9.0.185	defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	315
9.0.186	defun Convert a Rule node to an S-expression	316
9.0.187	defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression	316
9.0.188	defun Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression	317
9.0.189	defun Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression	317
9.0.190	defun patternVarsOf	319
9.0.191	defun patternVarsOf1	319
9.0.192	defun pvarPredTran	320
9.0.193	defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression	320
9.0.194	defvar \$dotdot	321
9.0.195	defun Translate ops into internal symbols	321
10	Keyed Message Handling	323
10.0.196	defvar \$cacheMessages	324
10.0.197	defvar \$msgAlist	324
10.0.198	defvar \$msgDatabaseName	324
10.0.199	defvar \$testingErrorPrefix	325
10.0.200	defvar \$texFormatting	325
10.0.201	defvar \$*msghash*	325
10.0.202	defvar \$msgdbPrims	325
10.0.203	defvar \$msgdbPunct	325
10.0.204	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup	326
10.0.205	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup	326
10.0.206	defun Fetch a message from the message database	326
10.0.207	defun Cache messages read from message database	327
10.0.208	defun getKeyedMsg	327
10.0.209	defun Say a message using a keyed lookup	327
10.0.210	defun Handle msg formatting and print to file	328
10.0.211	defun Break a message into words	328

10.0.21	defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file	329
10.0.21	defun sayMSG	329
11	Stream Utilities	331
11.0.21	defun npNull	331
11.0.21	defun StreamNull	331
12	Code Piles	333
12.0.21	defun insertpile	333
12.0.21	defun pilePlusComment	334
12.0.21	defun pilePlusComments	334
12.0.21	defun pileTree	335
12.0.22	defun pileColumn	335
12.0.22	defun pileForests	335
12.0.22	defun pileForest	336
12.0.22	defun pileForest1	336
12.0.22	defun eqpileTree	337
12.0.22	defun pileCtree	338
12.0.22	defun pileCforest	338
12.0.22	defun enPile	338
12.0.22	defun firstTokPosn	339
12.0.22	defun lastTokPosn	339
12.0.23	defun separatePiles	339
13	Deque Functions	341
13.0.23	defun dqUnit	341
13.0.23	defun dqConcat	341
13.0.23	defun dqAppend	342
13.0.23	defun dqToList	342
14	Message Handling	343
14.1	The Line Object	343
14.1.1	defun Line object creation	343
14.1.2	defun Line element 0; Extra blanks	343
14.1.3	defun Line element 1; String	343
14.1.4	defun Line element 2; Global number	344
14.1.5	defun Line element 2; Set Global number	344
14.1.6	defun Line element 3; Local number	344
14.1.7	defun Line element 4; Place of origin	344
14.1.8	defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	345
14.1.9	defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	345
14.1.10	defun Line element 4; Get filename	345
14.2	Messages	345
14.2.1	defun msgCreate	345
14.2.2	defun getMsgPosTagOb	346
14.2.3	defun getMsgKey	346

14.2.4	defun getMsgArgL	347
14.2.5	defun getMsgPrefix	347
14.2.6	defun setMsgPrefix	347
14.2.7	defun getMsgText	347
14.2.8	defun setMsgText	347
14.2.9	defun getMsgPrefix?	348
14.2.10	defun getMsgTag	348
14.2.11	defun getMsgTag?	348
14.2.12	defun line?	349
14.2.13	defun leader?	349
14.2.14	defun toScreen?	349
14.2.15	defun ncSoftError	349
14.2.16	defun ncHardError	350
14.2.17	defun desiredMsg	350
14.2.18	defun processKeyedError	351
14.2.19	defun msgOutputter	351
14.2.20	defun listOutputter	352
14.2.21	defun getStFromMsg	352
14.2.22	defvar \$preLength	353
14.2.23	defun getPreStL	353
14.2.24	defun getPosStL	354
14.2.25	defun ppos	355
14.2.26	defun remFile	355
14.2.27	defun showMsgPos?	355
14.2.28	defvar \$imPrGuys	356
14.2.29	defun msgImPr?	356
14.2.30	defun getMsgCatAttr	356
14.2.31	defun getMsgPos	357
14.2.32	defun getMsgFTTag?	357
14.2.33	defun decideHowMuch	357
14.2.34	defun poNopos?	358
14.2.35	defun poPosImmediate?	358
14.2.36	defun poFileName	358
14.2.37	defun poGetLineObject	359
14.2.38	defun poLinePosn	359
14.2.39	defun listDecideHowMuch	359
14.2.40	defun remLine	360
14.2.41	defun getMsgKey?	360
14.2.42	defun getMsgLitSym	360
14.2.43	defun tabbing	360
14.2.44	defvar \$toWhereGuys	361
14.2.45	defun getMsgToWhere	361
14.2.46	defun toFile?	361
14.2.47	defun alreadyOpened?	361
14.2.48	defun setMsgForcedAttrList	362
14.2.49	defun setMsgForcedAttr	362

14.2.50 defvar \$attrCats	362
14.2.51 defun whichCat	363
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr	363
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff	363
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey	364
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList	364
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr	365
14.2.57 defvar \$imPrTagGuys	365
14.2.58 defun initImPr	365
14.2.59 defun initToWhere	366
14.2.60 defun ncBug	366
14.2.61 defun processMsgList	367
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort	367
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare	368
14.2.64 defun compareposns	368
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep	368
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine	369
14.2.67 defun rep	369
14.2.68 defun getLinePos	370
14.2.69 defun getLineText	370
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors	370
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess	372
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual	372
14.2.73 defun redundant	372
14.2.74 defvar \$repGuys	373
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep?	373
14.2.76 defun sameMsg?	374
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine	374
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn	375
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg	375
14.2.80 defun posPointers	376
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2	376
14.2.82 defun insertPos	377
14.2.83 defun putFTText	377
14.2.84 defun From	378
14.2.85 defun To	378
14.2.86 defun FromTo	378
15 The Interpreter Syntax	381
15.1 syntax assignment	381
15.2 syntax blocks	384
15.3 system clef	386
15.4 syntax collection	387
15.5 syntax for	389
15.6 syntax if	393
15.7 syntax iterate	395

15.8	syntax leave	396
15.9	syntax parallel	397
15.10	syntax repeat	400
15.11	syntax suchthat	404
15.12	syntax syntax	405
15.13	syntax while	405
16	Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)	409
16.0.1	defun Construct a leaf token	409
16.0.2	defun Return a part of a node	410
16.0.3	defun Compare a part of a node	410
16.0.4	defun pfNoPosition?	410
16.0.5	defun poNoPosition?	411
16.0.6	defun tokType	411
16.0.7	defun tokPart	411
16.0.8	defun tokPosn	411
16.0.9	defun pfNoPosition	412
16.0.10	defun poNoPosition	412
17	Attributed Structures	413
17.0.11	defun ncTag	413
17.0.12	defun ncAlist	413
17.0.13	defun ncEltQ	414
17.0.14	defun ncPutQ	414
18	Function Selection	417
18.0.15	defun ofCategory	417
18.0.16	defun isPartialMode	418
18.0.17	defun hasCaty	418
18.0.18	defun domArg	420
18.0.19	defun domArg2	420
18.0.20	defun hasSig	421
18.0.21	defun hasAtt	422
18.0.22	defun hasSigAnd	423
18.0.23	defun hasSigOr	424
18.0.24	defun hasAttSig	424
18.0.25	defun hasCate1	425
18.0.26	defun hasCatExpression	425
18.0.27	defun unifyStruct	426
18.0.28	defun unifyStructVar	427
18.0.29	defun containsVars	428
18.0.30	defun containsVars1	429
18.0.31	defun hasCaty1	429
18.0.32	defun mkDomPvar	430
18.0.33	defun hasCate	431
18.0.34	defun constructSubst	432

18.0.35 defun hasCateSpecial	432
18.0.36 defun hasCateSpecialNew	433
18.0.37 defun defaultTargetFE	435
18.0.38 defun isEqualOrSubDomain	436
19 System Command Handling	437
19.1 Variables Used	439
19.1.1 defvar \$systemCommands	439
19.1.2 defvar \$syscommands	440
19.1.3 defvar \$noParseCommands	440
19.2 Functions	441
19.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands	441
19.2.2 defun Handle a top level command	442
19.2.3 defun Split block into option block	443
19.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command	443
19.2.5 defun Handle system commands	444
19.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level	444
19.2.7 defun No command begins with this string	445
19.2.8 defun No option begins with this string	445
19.2.9 defvar \$oldline	445
19.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string	445
19.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level	446
19.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level	446
19.2.13 defun Command not available error message	446
19.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel	447
19.2.15 defun hasOption	447
19.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand	448
19.2.17 defun Terminate a system command	448
19.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError	448
19.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames	449
19.2.20 defun clearParserMacro	449
19.2.21 defun displayMacro	449
19.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames	450
19.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames	451
19.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting	452
19.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps	452
19.2.26 defun displayValue	455
19.2.27 defun displayType	456
19.2.28 defun getAndSay	457
19.2.29 defun displayProperties	457
19.2.30 defun displayParserMacro	460
19.2.31 defun displayCondition	461
19.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists	461
19.2.33 defun displayModemap	462
19.2.34 defun displayMode	462
19.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces	463

19.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type	463
19.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer?	464
19.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands	464
19.2.39 defun Parse a system command	465
19.2.40 defun Get first word in a string	465
19.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands	465
19.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error	466
19.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string	467
19.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix	467
19.2.45 defun Handle the)lisp command	468
19.2.46 defun The)boot command is no longer supported	468
19.2.47 defun Handle the)system command	468
19.2.48 defun Handle the)synonym command	469
19.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command	469
19.2.50 defun printSynonyms	470
19.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym	470
19.2.52 defvar \$tokenCommands	471
19.2.53 defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist	472
19.2.54 defun Print the current version information	472
19.2.55 defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist	474
19.2.56 defun ncloopCommand	474
19.2.57 defun ncloopPrefix?	475
19.2.58 defun selectOptionLC	475
19.2.59 defun selectOption	475
20)abbreviations help page Command	477
20.1 abbreviations help page man page	477
20.2 Functions	479
20.2.1 defun abbreviations	479
20.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd	479
20.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations	480
21)boot help page Command	483
21.1 boot help page man page	483
21.2 Functions	484
22)browse help page Command	485
22.1 browse help page man page	485
22.2 Overview	485
22.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts	486
22.4 The axServer/multiServ loop	487
22.5 The)browse command	488
22.6 Variables Used	489
22.7 Functions	489
22.8 The server support code	489

23)cd help page Command	491
23.1 cd help page man page	491
23.2 Variables Used	492
23.3 Functions	492
24)clear help page Command	493
24.1 clear help page man page	493
24.2 Variables Used	495
24.2.1 defvar \$clearOptions	495
24.3 Functions	495
24.3.1 defun clear	495
24.3.2 defvar \$clearExcept	495
24.3.3 defun clearSpad2Cmd	496
24.3.4 defun clearCmdSortedCaches	497
24.3.5 defun compiledLookupCheck	497
24.3.6 defvar \$functionTable	498
24.3.7 defun clearCmdCompletely	498
24.3.8 defun clearCmdAll	499
24.3.9 defun clearMacroTable	500
24.3.10 defun clearCmdExcept	500
24.3.11 defun clearCmdParts	501
25)close help page Command	505
25.1 close help page man page	505
25.2 Functions	506
25.2.1 defun queryClients	506
25.2.2 defun close	506
26)compile help page Command	509
26.1 compile help page man page	509
26.2 Functions	511
26.2.1 defvar \$/editfile	511
27)copyright help page Command	513
27.1 copyright help page man page	513
27.2 Functions	518
27.2.1 defun copyright	518
27.2.2 defun trademark	519
28)credits help page Command	521
28.1 credits help page man page	521
28.2 Variables Used	521
28.3 Functions	521
28.3.1 defun credits	521

29)describe help page Command	523
29.1 describe help page man page	523
29.1.1 defvar \$describeOptions	524
29.2 Functions	524
29.2.1 defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries	524
29.2.2 defun describeSpad2Cmd	524
29.2.3 defun cleanline	525
29.2.4 defun flatten	527
30)display help page Command	529
30.1 display help page man page	529
30.1.1 defvar \$displayOptions	531
30.2 Functions	531
30.2.1 defun display	531
30.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd	531
30.2.3 defun abbQuery	532
30.2.4 defun displayOperations	533
30.2.5 defun yesanswer	533
30.2.6 defun displayMacros	534
30.2.7 defun sayExample	535
30.2.8 defun cleanupLine	536
31)edit help page Command	539
31.1 edit help page man page	539
31.2 Functions	540
31.2.1 defun edit	540
31.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd	540
31.2.3 defun Implement the)edit command	541
31.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles	542
32)fin help page Command	543
32.1 fin help page man page	543
32.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp	544
32.2 Functions	544
33)frame help page Command	545
33.1 frame help page man page	545
33.2 Variables Used	547
33.2.1 Primary variables	547
33.2.2 Used variables	548
33.3 Data Structures	548
33.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring	548
33.4 Accessor Functions	548
33.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName	548
33.4.2 defun frameName	548
33.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive	549

33.4.4	2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex	549
33.4.5	3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess	549
33.4.6	4th Frame Component – frameHistList	549
33.4.7	5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen	550
33.4.8	6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct	550
33.4.9	7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord	550
33.4.10	8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable	550
33.4.11	9th Frame Component – frameExposureData	551
33.5	Functions	551
33.5.1	Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring	551
33.5.2	Creating a List of all of the Frame Names	552
33.5.3	Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive)	552
33.5.4	Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame	552
33.5.5	Collecting up the Environment into a Frame	553
33.5.6	Update from the Current Frame	554
33.5.7	Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name	555
33.5.8	Update the Current Interpreter Frame	555
33.5.9	Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring	556
33.5.10	Change to the Named Interpreter Frame	556
33.5.11	Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring	557
33.5.12	Add a New Interpreter Frame	557
33.5.13	Close an Interpreter Frame	558
33.5.14	Display the Frame Names	559
33.5.15	Import items from another frame	559
33.5.16	The top level frame command	561
33.5.17	The top level frame command handler	562
33.6	Frame File Messages	563
34	)help help page Command	565
34.1	help help page man page	565
34.2	Functions	568
34.2.1	The top level help command	568
34.2.2	The top level help command handler	568
34.2.3	defun newHelpSpad2Cmd	568
35	)history help page Command	571
35.1	history help page man page	571
35.2	Initialized history variables	574
35.2.1	defvar \$oldHistoryFileName	574
35.2.2	defvar \$historyFileType	575
35.2.3	defvar \$historyDirectory	575
35.2.4	defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable	575
35.3	Data Structures	575
35.4	Functions	575
35.4.1	defun makeHistFileName	575
35.4.2	defun oldHistFileName	576

35.4.3	defun histFileName	576
35.4.4	defun histInputFileName	576
35.4.5	defun initHist	577
35.4.6	defun initHistList	577
35.4.7	The top level history command	578
35.4.8	The top level history command handler	578
35.4.9	defun setHistoryCore	580
35.4.10	defvar \$underbar	582
35.4.11	defun writeInputLines	583
35.4.12	defun resetInCoreHist	584
35.4.13	defun changeHistListLen	585
35.4.14	defun updateHist	585
35.4.15	defun updateInCoreHist	586
35.4.16	defun putHist	586
35.4.17	defun recordNewValue	587
35.4.18	defun recordNewValue0	587
35.4.19	defun recordOldValue	588
35.4.20	defun recordOldValue0	588
35.4.21	defun undoInCore	588
35.4.22	defun undoChanges	589
35.4.23	defun undoFromFile	590
35.4.24	defun saveHistory	591
35.4.25	defun restoreHistory	593
35.4.26	defun setIOindex	595
35.4.27	defun showInput	595
35.4.28	defun showInOut	596
35.4.29	defun fetchOutput	596
35.4.30	Read the history file using index n	597
35.4.31	Write information of the current step to history file	598
35.4.32	Disable history if an error occurred	599
35.4.33	defun writeHistModesAndValues	599
35.5	Lisplib output transformations	600
35.5.1	defun spadwrite0	600
35.5.2	defun Random write to a stream	600
35.5.3	defun spadwrite	601
35.5.4	defun spadread	601
35.5.5	defun Random read a key from a stream	601
35.5.6	defun unwritable?	602
35.5.7	defun writifyComplain	602
35.5.8	defun safeWritify	602
35.5.9	defun writify,writifyInner	603
35.5.10	defun writify	606
35.5.11	defun spadClosure?	607
35.5.12	defvar \$NonNullStream	607
35.5.13	defvar \$NullStream	607
35.5.14	defun dewritify,dewritifyInner	608

35.5.15 defun dewritify	611
35.5.16 defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner	611
35.5.17 defun ScanOrPairVec	612
35.5.18 defun gensymInt	612
35.5.19 defun charDigitVal	613
35.5.20 defun histFileErase	613
35.6 History File Messages	614
36)include help page Command	617
36.1 include help page man page	617
36.2 Functions	617
36.2.1 defun ncloopInclude1	617
36.2.2 Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string	618
36.2.3 Open the include file and read it in	618
36.2.4 Return the include filename	618
36.2.5 Return the next token	619
37)library help page Command	621
37.1 library help page man page	621
38)lisp help page Command	623
38.1 lisp help page man page	623
38.2 Functions	624
39)load help page Command	625
39.1 load help page man page	625
39.1.1 defun The)load command (obsolete)	625
40)ltrace help page Command	627
40.1 ltrace help page man page	627
40.1.1 defun The top level)ltrace function	628
40.2 Variables Used	628
40.3 Functions	628
41)pquit help page Command	629
41.1 pquit help page man page	629
41.2 Functions	630
41.2.1 The top level pquit command	630
41.2.2 The top level pquit command handler	630
42)quit help page Command	633
42.1 quit help page man page	633
42.2 Functions	634
42.2.1 The top level quit command	634
42.2.2 The top level quit command handler	634
42.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter	635

43)read help page Command	637
43.1 read help page man page	637
43.1.1 defun The)read command	638
43.1.2 defun Implement the)read command	638
43.1.3 defun /read	640
44)savesystem help page Command	641
44.1 savesystem help page man page	641
44.1.1 defun The)savesystem command	642
45)set help page Command	643
45.1 set help page man page	643
45.2 Overview	644
45.3 Variables Used	645
45.4 Functions	645
45.4.1 Initialize the set variables	645
45.4.2 Reset the workspace variables	646
45.4.3 Display the set option information	647
45.4.4 Display the set variable settings	649
45.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil	650
45.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values	651
45.5 The list structure	651
45.6 breakmode	652
45.6.1 defvar \$BreakMode	653
45.7 debug	653
45.8 debug lambda type	654
45.8.1 defvar \$lambdtype	654
45.9 debug dalymode	654
45.9.1 defvar \$dalymode	655
45.10compile	655
45.11compile output	656
45.12Variables Used	656
45.13Functions	656
45.13.1 The set output command handler	656
45.13.2 Describe the set output library arguments	657
45.13.3 defvar \$output-library	657
45.13.4 Open the output library	658
45.14compile input	658
45.15Variables Used	659
45.16Functions	659
45.16.1 The set input library command handler	659
45.16.2 Describe the set input library arguments	660
45.16.3 Add the input library to the list	660
45.16.4 defvar \$input-libraries	660
45.16.5 Drop an input library from the list	661
45.17expose	661

45.18	Variables Used	662
45.18.1	defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist	662
45.18.2	defvar \$localExposureDataDefault	688
45.18.3	defvar \$localExposureData	688
45.19	Functions	688
45.19.1	The top level set expose command handler	688
45.19.2	The top level set expose add command handler	689
45.19.3	Expose a group	690
45.19.4	The top level set expose add constructor handler	692
45.19.5	The top level set expose drop handler	693
45.19.6	The top level set expose drop group handler	694
45.19.7	The top level set expose drop constructor handler	695
45.19.8	Display exposed groups	696
45.19.9	Display exposed constructors	696
45.19.10	Display hidden constructors	697
45.20	functions	697
45.21	functions cache	698
45.22	Variables Used	699
45.22.1	defvar \$cacheAlist	699
45.23	Functions	699
45.23.1	The top level set functions cache handler	699
45.23.2	defvar \$compileDontDefineFunctions	703
45.24	functions recurrence	703
45.24.1	defvar \$compileRecurrence	704
45.25	fortran	704
45.25.1	ints2floats	705
45.25.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats	706
45.25.3	fortindent	706
45.25.4	defvar \$fortIndent	706
45.25.5	fortlength	707
45.25.6	defvar \$fortLength	707
45.25.7	typedecs	707
45.25.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs	708
45.25.9	defaulttype	708
45.25.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType	709
45.25.11	precision	709
45.25.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision	709
45.25.13	intrinsic	710
45.25.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions	710
45.25.15	explength	711
45.25.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength	711
45.25.17	segment	711
45.25.18	defvar \$fortranSegment	712
45.25.19	optlevel	712
45.25.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel	712
45.25.21	startindex	713

45.25.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex	713
45.25.23	calling	713
45.25.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir	714
45.25.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler	715
45.25.26	Validate the output directory	716
45.25.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile	716
45.25.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory	717
45.25.29	defun setFortDir	717
45.25.30	defun describeSetFortDir	718
45.25.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries	719
45.25.32	defun setLinkerArgs	720
45.25.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs	720
45.26	hyperdoc	721
45.26.1	fullscreen	721
45.26.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars	721
45.26.3	mathwidth	722
45.26.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth	722
45.27	help	723
45.27.1	fullscreen	723
45.27.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp	723
45.28	history	724
45.28.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess	724
45.29	messages	725
45.29.1	any	726
45.29.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue	726
45.29.3	autoload	727
45.29.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs	727
45.29.5	bottomup	728
45.29.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag	728
45.29.7	coercion	728
45.29.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue	729
45.29.9	dropmap	729
45.29.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap	730
45.29.11	expose	730
45.29.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning	730
45.29.13	file	731
45.29.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile	731
45.29.15	frame	732
45.29.16	defvar \$frameMessages	732
45.29.17	highlighting	732
45.29.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed	733
45.29.19	instant	733
45.29.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations	734
45.29.21	instead	734
45.29.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation—	734
45.29.23	interponly	735

45.29.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly	735
45.29.25	naglink	736
45.29.26	defvar \$nagMessages	736
45.29.27	number	736
45.29.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber	737
45.29.29	prompt	737
45.29.30	defvar \$inputPromptType	738
45.29.31	election	738
45.29.32	set	739
45.29.33	defvar \$displaySetValue	739
45.29.34	startup	740
45.29.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs	740
45.29.36	summary	740
45.29.37	defvar \$printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue	741
45.29.38	testing	741
45.29.39	defvar \$testingSystem	742
45.29.40	time	742
45.29.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue	742
45.29.42	type	743
45.29.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue	743
45.29.44	void	744
45.29.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue	744
45.30	naglink	744
45.30.1	host	745
45.30.2	defvar \$nagHost	745
45.30.3	defun setNagHost	746
45.30.4	defun describeSetNagHost	746
45.30.5	persistence	747
45.30.6	defvar \$fortPersistence	747
45.30.7	defun setFortPers	748
45.30.8	defun describeFortPersistence	748
45.30.9	messages	749
45.30.10	double	749
45.30.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble	750
45.31	output	750
45.31.1	abbreviate	751
45.31.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes	752
45.31.3	algebra	752
45.31.4	defvar \$algebraFormat	753
45.31.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile	753
45.31.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream	754
45.31.7	defun setOutputAlgebra	754
45.31.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra	756
45.31.9	characters	757
45.31.10	defun setOutputCharacters	758
45.31.11	fortran	759

45.31.12	defvar \$fortranFormat	760
45.31.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile	760
45.31.14	defun setOutputFortran	761
45.31.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran	763
45.31.16	fraction	764
45.31.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType	765
45.31.18	length	765
45.31.19	defvar \$margin	765
45.31.20	defvar \$linelength	765
45.31.21	mathml	766
45.31.22	defvar \$mathmlFormat	767
45.31.23	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile	767
45.31.24	defun setOutputMathml	768
45.31.25	defun describeSetOutputMathml	770
45.31.26	html	771
45.31.27	defvar \$htmlFormat	771
45.31.28	defvar \$htmlOutputFile	771
45.31.29	defun setOutputHtml	772
45.31.30	defun describeSetOutputHtml	774
45.31.31	openmath	775
45.31.32	defvar \$openMathFormat	776
45.31.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile	776
45.31.34	defun setOutputOpenMath	777
45.31.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath	779
45.31.36	script	780
45.31.37	defvar \$formulaFormat	781
45.31.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile	781
45.31.39	defun setOutputFormula	781
45.31.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula	784
45.31.41	scripts	784
45.31.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts	785
45.31.43	showeditor	785
45.31.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput	786
45.31.45	tex	786
45.31.46	defvar \$texFormat	787
45.31.47	defvar \$texOutputFile	787
45.31.48	defun setOutputTex	788
45.31.49	defun describeSetOutputTex	790
45.32	quit	791
45.32.1	defvar \$quitCommandType	791
45.33	streams	791
45.33.1	calculate	792
45.33.2	defvar \$streamCount	792
45.33.3	defun setStreamsCalculate	793
45.33.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate	793
45.33.5	showall	794

45.33.6 defvar \$streamsShowAll	794
45.34system	795
45.34.1 functioncode	795
45.34.2 defvar \$reportCompilation	795
45.34.3 optimization	796
45.34.4 defvar \$reportOptimization	796
45.34.5 prettyprint	797
45.34.6 defvar \$prettyprint	797
45.35userlevel	798
45.35.1 defvar \$UserLevel	798
45.35.2 defvar \$setOptionNames	799
45.36Set code	799
45.36.1 defun set	799
45.36.2 defun set1	800
46)show help page Command	805
46.1 show help page man page	805
46.1.1 defun The)show command	806
46.1.2 defun The internal)show command	806
46.1.3 defun reportOperations	807
46.1.4 defun reportOpsFromLisplib0	809
46.1.5 defun reportOpsFromLisplib1	809
46.1.6 defun reportOpsFromLisplib	810
46.1.7 defun isExposedConstructor	812
46.1.8 defun displayOperationsFromLisplib	812
46.1.9 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0	813
46.1.10 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly	813
46.1.11 defun getOplistForConstructorForm	816
46.1.12 defun getOplistWithUniqueSignatures	817
46.1.13 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1	817
46.1.14 defun sayShowWarning	818
47)spool help page Command	819
47.1 spool help page man page	819
48)summary help page Command	821
48.1 summary help page man page	821
48.1.1 defun summary	822
49)synonym help page Command	823
49.1 synonym help page man page	823
49.1.1 defun The)synonym command	824
49.1.2 defun The)synonym command implementation	824
49.1.3 defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms	825
49.1.4 defun Get the system command from the input line	825
49.1.5 defun Remove system keyword	826

49.1.6	defun processSynonymLine	827
50	)system help page Command	829
50.1	system help page man page	829
51	)trace help page Command	831
51.1	trace help page man page	831
51.1.1	The trace global variables	835
51.1.2	defvar \$traceNoisely	836
51.1.3	defvar \$reportSpadTrace	836
51.1.4	defvar \$optionAlist	836
51.1.5	defvar \$tracedMapSignatures	836
51.1.6	defvar \$traceOptionList	836
51.1.7	defun trace	837
51.1.8	defun traceSpad2Cmd	837
51.1.9	defun trace1	838
51.1.10	defun getTraceOptions	842
51.1.11	defun saveMapSig	843
51.1.12	defun getMapSig	843
51.1.13	defun getTraceOption,hn	843
51.1.14	defun getTraceOption	844
51.1.15	defun traceOptionError	847
51.1.16	defun resetTimers	848
51.1.17	defun resetSpacers	848
51.1.18	defun resetCounters	848
51.1.19	defun ptimers	849
51.1.20	defun pspacers	849
51.1.21	defun pcounters	850
51.1.22	defun transOnlyOption	850
51.1.23	defun stackTraceOptionError	851
51.1.24	defun removeOption	851
51.1.25	defun domainToGenvar	851
51.1.26	defun genDomainTraceName	852
51.1.27	defun untrace	852
51.1.28	defun transTraceItem	853
51.1.29	defun removeTracedMapSigs	854
51.1.30	defun coerceTraceArgs2E	854
51.1.31	defun coerceSpadArgs2E	855
51.1.32	defun subTypes	856
51.1.33	defun coerceTraceFunValue2E	857
51.1.34	defun coerceSpadFunValue2E	858
51.1.35	defun isListOfIdentifiers	858
51.1.36	defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings	859
51.1.37	defun getMapSubNames	859
51.1.38	defun getPreviousMapSubNames	860
51.1.39	defun lassocSub	861

51.1.40 defun rassocSub	861
51.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap	861
51.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap	862
51.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames	862
51.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName	863
51.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames	863
51.1.46 defun funfind,LAM	864
51.1.47 defmacro funfind	864
51.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage	865
51.1.49 defun isTraceGensym	865
51.1.50 defun spadTrace,g	865
51.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable	865
51.1.52 defun spadTrace	866
51.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps	870
51.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps	870
51.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor	870
51.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced?	872
51.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor	873
51.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist	873
51.1.59 defun mapLetPrint	874
51.1.60 defun letPrint	875
51.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number?	876
51.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign?	876
51.1.63 defun isgenvar	876
51.1.64 defun letPrint2	877
51.1.65 defun letPrint3	878
51.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter	879
51.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap	880
51.1.68 defun hasPair	881
51.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting	881
51.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias	881
51.1.71 defun getOption	882
51.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace	882
51.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber	883
51.1.74 defun /tracereply	884
51.1.75 defun spadReply,printName	884
51.1.76 defun spadReply	885
51.1.77 defun spadUntrace	885
51.1.78 defun remover	887
51.1.79 defun prTraceNames,fn	888
51.1.80 defun prTraceNames	888
51.1.81 defvar \$constructors	889
51.1.82 defun traceReply	889
51.1.83 defun addTraceItem	892
51.1.84 defun ?t	892
51.1.85 defun tracelet	894

51.1.86 defun breaklet	895
51.1.87 defun stupidIsSpadFunction	896
51.1.88 defun break	896
51.1.89 defun compileBoot	897
52)undo help page Command	899
52.1 undo help page man page	899
52.2 Evaluation	900
52.2.1 defun evalDomain	903
52.2.2 defun mkEvalable	903
52.2.3 defun mkEvalableUnion	905
52.2.4 defun mkEvalableRecord	905
52.2.5 defun mkEvalableMapping	905
52.2.6 defun evaluateType	906
52.2.7 defun Eval args passed to a constructor	907
52.2.8 defvar \$noEvalTypeMsg	909
52.2.9 defun throwEvalTypeMsg	909
52.2.10 defun makeOrdinal	910
52.2.11 defun evaluateSignature	910
52.3 Data Structures	910
52.4 Functions	911
52.4.1 Initial Undo Variables	911
52.4.2 defvar \$undoFlag	911
52.4.3 defvar \$frameRecord	911
52.4.4 defvar \$previousBindings	911
52.4.5 defvar \$reportUndo	912
52.4.6 defun undo	912
52.4.7 defun recordFrame	913
52.4.8 defun diffAlist	914
52.4.9 defun reportUndo	917
52.4.10 defun clearFrame	919
52.4.11 Undo previous n commands	919
52.4.12 defun undoSteps	920
52.4.13 defun undoSingleStep	921
52.4.14 defun undoLocalModemapHack	923
52.4.15 Remove undo lines from history write	923
53)what help page Command	927
53.1 what help page man page	927
53.1.1 defvar \$whatOptions	929
53.1.2 defun what	929
53.1.3 defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat	929
53.1.4 defun whatSpad2Cmd	930
53.1.5 defun Show keywords for)what command	931
53.1.6 defun The)what commands implementation	931
53.1.7 defun Find all names contained in a pattern	932

53.1.8	defun Find function of names contained in pattern	933
53.1.9	defun satisfiesRegularExpressions	933
53.1.10	defun filterAndFormatConstructors	934
53.1.11	defun whatConstructors	935
53.1.12	Display all operation names containing the fragment	935
54	)with help page Command	937
54.1	with help page man page	937
54.1.1	defun with	937
55	)workfiles help page Command	939
55.1	workfiles help page man page	939
55.1.1	defun workfiles	939
55.1.2	defun workfilesSpad2Cmd	939
56	)zsystemdevelopment help page Command	943
56.1	zsystemdevelopment help page man page	943
56.1.1	defun zsystemdevelopment	943
56.1.2	defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd	943
56.1.3	defun zsystemdevelopment1	944
57	Handlers for Special Forms	947
57.0.4	defun getAndEvalConstructorArgument	948
57.0.5	defun replaceSharps	948
57.0.6	defun isDomainValuedVariable	949
57.0.7	defun evalCategory	949
58	Handling input files	951
58.0.8	defun Handle .axiom.input file	951
58.0.9	defvar \$boot-line-stack	951
58.0.10	defvar \$in-stream	951
58.0.11	defvar \$out-stream	952
58.0.12	defvar \$file-closed	952
58.0.13	defvar \$echo-meta	952
58.0.14	defvar \$noSubsumption	952
58.0.15	defvar \$envHashTable	953
58.0.16	defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment	953
58.0.17	defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame	954
58.0.18	defun Search for a binding in the environment list	954
58.0.19	defun Search for a binding in the current environment	954
58.0.20	defun searchTailEnv	955
59	File Parsing	957
59.0.21	defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment	957
59.0.22	defvar \$line-handler	957
59.0.23	defvar \$spad-errors	957

59.0.24 defvar \$xtokenreader	958
59.0.25 defun Initialize the spad reader	958
59.0.26 defun spad-syntax-error	959
59.0.27 defun spad-long-error	959
59.0.28 defun spad-short-error	960
59.0.29 defun spad-error-loc	960
59.0.30 defun iostat	960
59.0.31 defun next-lines-show	961
59.0.32 defun token-stack-show	961
59.0.33 defun ioclear	962
59.0.34 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil	962
60 Handling output	965
60.1 Special Character Tables	965
60.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters	965
60.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0	966
60.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1	966
60.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2	967
60.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3	967
60.1.6 defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters	968
60.1.7 defvar \$RTspecialCharacters	968
60.1.8 defvar \$specialCharacters	969
60.1.9 defvar \$specialCharacterAlist	969
60.1.10 defun Look up a special character code for a symbol	970
61 Stream and File Handling	971
61.0.11 defun make-instream	971
61.0.12 defun make-outstream	971
61.0.13 defun make-appendstream	972
61.0.14 defun defiostream	972
61.0.15 defun shut	972
61.0.16 defun eofp	973
61.0.17 defun makeStream	973
61.0.18 defun Construct a new input file name	973
61.0.19 defun getDirectoryList	974
61.0.20 defun probeName	974
61.0.21 defun makeFullNamestring	975
61.0.22 defun Replace a file by erase and rename	975
62 The Spad Server Mechanism	977
62.0.23 defun openserver	977
63 Axiom Build-time Functions	979
63.0.24 defun spad-save	979
64 Exposure Groups	981

65 Databases	983
65.1 Database structure	983
65.1.1 kaf File Format	983
65.1.2 Database Files	984
65.1.3 defstruct \$database	986
65.1.4 defvar \$*defaultdomain-list*	987
65.1.5 defvar \$*operation-hash*	987
65.1.6 defvar \$*hasCategory-hash*	987
65.1.7 defvar \$*miss*	988
65.1.8 Database streams	988
65.1.9 defvar \$*compressvector*	988
65.1.10 defvar \$*compressVectorLength*	988
65.1.11 defvar \$*compress-stream*	989
65.1.12 defvar \$*compress-stream-stamp*	989
65.1.13 defvar \$*interp-stream*	989
65.1.14 defvar \$*interp-stream-stamp*	989
65.1.15 defvar \$*operation-stream*	989
65.1.16 defvar \$*operation-stream-stamp*	990
65.1.17 defvar \$*browse-stream*	990
65.1.18 defvar \$*browse-stream-stamp*	990
65.1.19 defvar \$*category-stream*	990
65.1.20 defvar \$*category-stream-stamp*	991
65.1.21 defvar \$*allconstructors*	991
65.1.22 defvar \$*allOperations*	991
65.1.23 defun Reset all hash tables before saving system	991
65.1.24 defun Preload algebra into saved system	992
65.1.25 defun Open the interp database	994
65.1.26 defun Open the browse database	996
65.1.27 defun Open the category database	997
65.1.28 defun Open the operations database	998
65.1.29 defun Add operations from newly compiled code	998
65.1.30 defun Show all database attributes of a constructor	999
65.1.31 defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database	1000
65.1.32 defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database	1001
65.1.33 defun Get constructor information for a database key	1001
65.1.34 defun The)library top level command	1005
65.1.35 defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables	1005
65.1.36 defun Update the database from an nrlib index.kaf file	1007
65.1.37 defun updateDatabase	1009
65.1.38 defun Make new databases	1009
65.1.39 defun saveDependentsHashTable	1013
65.1.40 defun saveUsersHashTable	1014
65.1.41 defun Construct the proper database full pathname	1014
65.1.42 compress.daase	1015
65.1.43 defun Set up compression vectors for the databases	1015
65.1.44 defvar \$*attributes*	1016

65.1.45 defun Write out the compress database	1016
65.1.46 defun Compress an expression using the compress vector	1017
65.1.47 defun Uncompress an expression using the compress vector	1018
65.1.48 Building the interp.daase from hash tables	1018
65.1.49 defun Write the interp database	1022
65.1.50 Building the browse.daase from hash tables	1024
65.1.51 defun Write the browse database	1024
65.1.52 Building the category.daase from hash tables	1025
65.1.53 defun Write the category database	1025
65.1.54 Building the operation.daase from hash tables	1026
65.1.55 defun Write the operations database	1026
65.1.56 Database support operations	1027
65.1.57 defun Data preloaded into the image at build time	1027
65.1.58 defun Return all constructors	1027
65.1.59 defun Return all operations	1027
66 System Statistics	1029
66.1 Lisp Library Handling	1029
66.1.1 defun loadLib	1029
66.1.2 defun isSystemDirectory	1030
66.1.3 defun loadLibNoUpdate	1031
66.1.4 defun loadFunctor	1032
67 Special Lisp Functions	1033
67.1 Axiom control structure macros	1033
67.1.1 defun put	1033
67.1.2 defmacro while	1033
67.1.3 defmacro whileWithResult	1034
67.2 Filename Handling	1034
67.2.1 defun namestring	1034
67.2.2 defun pathnameName	1034
67.2.3 defun pathnameType	1034
67.2.4 defun pathnameTypeId	1035
67.2.5 defun mergePathnames	1035
67.2.6 defun pathnameDirectory	1035
67.2.7 defun Axiom pathnames	1036
67.2.8 defun makePathname	1036
67.2.9 defun Delete a file	1036
67.2.10 defun wrap	1037
67.2.11 defun lotsof	1037
67.2.12 defmacro startsId?	1038
67.2.13 defun hput	1038
67.2.14 defmacro hget	1038
67.2.15 defun hkeys	1038
67.2.16 defun digitp	1039
67.2.17 defun pname	1039

67.2.18 defun size	1039
67.2.19 defun strpos	1039
67.2.20 defun strposl	1040
67.2.21 defun qenum	1040
67.2.22 defmacro identp	1040
67.2.23 defun concat	1041
67.2.24 defun functionp	1041
67.2.25 defun brightprint	1041
67.2.26 defun brightprint-0	1042
67.2.27 defun member	1042
67.2.28 defun messageprint	1042
67.2.29 defun messageprint-1	1043
67.2.30 defun messageprint-2	1043
67.2.31 defun sayBrightly1	1043
67.2.32 defmacro assq	1044

68 Record, Union, Mapping, and Enumeration 1045

69 Common Lisp Algebra Support 1047

69.1 Void	1047
69.1.1 defun voidValue	1047
69.2 U32Vector	1048
69.2.1 defun getrefv32	1048
69.2.2 defmacro qv32len	1048
69.2.3 defmacro elt32	1048
69.2.4 defmacro setelt32	1048
69.3 DirectProduct	1049
69.3.1 defun vec2list	1049
69.4 AlgebraicFunction	1049
69.4.1 defun retract	1049
69.5 Any	1051
69.5.1 defun spad2BootCoerce	1051
69.6 ParametricLinearEquations	1051
69.6.1 defun algCoerceInteractive	1051
69.7 NumberFormats	1052
69.7.1 defun ncParseFromString	1052
69.8 SingleInteger	1052
69.8.1 defun qsquotient	1052
69.8.2 defun qsremainder	1052
69.8.3 defmacro qsdifference	1052
69.8.4 defmacro qslessp	1053
69.8.5 defmacro qsadd1	1053
69.8.6 defmacro qssub1	1053
69.8.7 defmacro qsminus	1053
69.8.8 defmacro qsplus	1054
69.8.9 defmacro qstimes	1054

69.8.10 defmacro qsabsval	1054
69.8.11 defmacro qsoddp	1054
69.8.12 defmacro qszerop	1055
69.8.13 defmacro qsmay	1055
69.8.14 defmacro qsmay	1055
69.9 Boolean	1055
69.9.1 defun The Boolean = function support	1055
69.10 IndexedBits	1056
69.10.1 defmacro truth-to-bit	1056
69.10.2 defun IndexedBits new function support	1056
69.10.3 defmacro bit-to-truth	1056
69.10.4 defmacro bvec-elt	1056
69.10.5 defmacro bvec-setelt	1057
69.10.6 defmacro bvec-size	1057
69.10.7 defun IndexedBits concat function support	1057
69.10.8 defun IndexedBits copy function support	1057
69.10.9 defun IndexedBits = function support	1057
69.10.10 defun IndexedBits < function support	1058
69.10.11 defun IndexedBits And function support	1058
69.10.12 defun IndexedBits Or function support	1058
69.10.13 defun IndexedBits xor function support	1058
69.10.14 defun IndexedBits nand function support	1059
69.10.15 defun IndexedBits nor function support	1059
69.10.16 defun IndexedBits not function support	1059
69.11 KeyedAccessFile	1059
69.11.1 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1059
69.11.2 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1060
69.12 Table	1060
69.12.1 defun Table InnerTable support	1060
69.12.2 defun compiledLookup	1061
69.12.3 defun basicLookup	1061
69.12.4 defun lookupInDomainVector	1063
69.12.5 defun basicLookupCheckDefaults	1063
69.12.6 defun oldCompLookup	1064
69.12.7 defun NRTevalDomain	1064
69.13 Plot3d	1065
69.13.1 defvar \$numericFailure	1065
69.13.2 defvar \$oldBreakMode	1065
69.13.3 defmacro trapNumericErrors	1065
69.14 DoubleFloatVector	1066
69.14.1 defmacro dlen	1066
69.14.2 defmacro make-double-vector	1066
69.14.3 defmacro make-double-vector1	1066
69.14.4 defmacro delt	1067
69.14.5 defmacro dsetelt	1067
69.15 ComplexDoubleFloatVector	1067

69.15.1 defmacro make-cdouble-vector	1067
69.15.2 defmacro cdelt	1067
69.15.3 defmacro cdsetelt	1068
69.15.4 defmacro cdlen	1068
69.16 DoubleFloatMatrix	1069
69.16.1 defmacro make-double-matrix	1069
69.16.2 defmacro make-double-matrix1	1069
69.16.3 defmacro daref2	1069
69.16.4 defmacro dsetaref2	1069
69.16.5 defmacro danrows	1070
69.16.6 defmacro dancols	1070
69.17 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	1070
69.17.1 defmacro make-cdouble-matrix	1070
69.17.2 defmacro cdaref2	1070
69.17.3 defmacro cdsetaref2	1071
69.17.4 defmacro cdanrows	1071
69.17.5 defmacro cdancols	1072
69.18 Integer	1072
69.18.1 defun Integer divide function support	1072
69.18.2 defun Integer quo function support	1072
69.18.3 defun Integer quo function support	1073
69.18.4 defun Integer random function support	1073
69.19 IndexCard	1073
69.19.1 defun IndexCard origin function support	1073
69.19.2 defun IndexCard origin function support	1074
69.19.3 defun IndexCard elt function support	1074
69.20 OperationsQuery	1074
69.20.1 defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support	1074
69.21 Database	1075
69.21.1 defun Database elt function support	1075
69.22 FileName	1075
69.22.1 defun FileName filename function implementation	1075
69.22.2 defun FileName filename support function	1076
69.22.3 defun FileName directory function implementation	1076
69.22.4 defun FileName directory function support	1076
69.22.5 defun FileName name function implementation	1077
69.22.6 defun FileName extension function implementation	1077
69.22.7 defun FileName exists? function implementation	1077
69.22.8 defun FileName readable? function implementation	1077
69.22.9 defun FileName writeable? function implementation	1078
69.22.10 defun FileName writeable? function support	1078
69.22.11 defun FileName new function implementation	1078
69.23 DoubleFloat	1079
69.23.1 defmacro DFLessThan	1079
69.23.2 defmacro DFUnaryMinus	1079
69.23.3 defmacro DFMinusp	1079

69.23.4	defmacro DFZero	1079
69.23.5	defmacro DFAdd	1080
69.23.6	defmacro DFSubtract	1080
69.23.7	defmacro DFMultiply	1080
69.23.8	defmacro DFIntegerMultiply	1080
69.23.9	defmacro DFMax	1081
69.23.10	defmacro DFMin	1081
69.23.11	defmacro DFEql	1081
69.23.12	defmacro DFDivide	1081
69.23.13	defmacro DFIntegerDivide	1082
69.23.14	defmacro DFSqrt	1082
69.23.15	defmacro DFLogE	1082
69.23.16	defmacro DFLog	1082
69.23.17	defmacro DFIntegerExpt	1083
69.23.18	defmacro DFExpt	1083
69.23.19	defmacro DFExp	1083
69.23.20	defmacro DFSin	1083
69.23.21	defmacro DFCos	1084
69.23.22	defmacro DFTan	1084
69.23.23	defmacro DFAsin	1084
69.23.24	defmacro DFacos	1084
69.23.25	defmacro DFatan	1085
69.23.26	defmacro DFatan2	1085
69.23.27	defmacro DFSinh	1085
69.23.28	defmacro DFCosh	1086
69.23.29	defmacro DFTanh	1086
69.23.30	defmacro DFAsinh	1086
69.23.31	defmacro DFacosh	1087
69.23.32	defmacro DFatanh	1087
69.23.33	defun Machine specific float numerator	1087
69.23.34	defun Machine specific float denominator	1088
69.23.35	defun Machine specific float sign	1088
69.23.36	defun Machine specific float bit length	1088
69.23.37	defun Decode floating-point values	1088
69.23.38	defun The cotangent routine	1089
69.23.39	defun The inverse cotangent function	1089
69.23.40	defun The secant function	1089
69.23.41	defun The inverse secant function	1090
69.23.42	defun The cosecant function	1090
69.23.43	defun The inverse cosecant function	1090
69.23.44	defun The hyperbolic cosecant function	1091
69.23.45	defun The hyperbolic cotangent function	1091
69.23.46	defun The hyperbolic secant function	1091
69.23.47	defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function	1091
69.23.48	defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function	1092
69.23.49	defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function	1092

70 OpenMath	1093
70.1 A Technical Overview[?]	1093
70.1.1 The OpenMath Architecture	1093
70.1.2 OpenMath Encodings	1095
70.1.3 Content Dictionaries	1096
70.1.4 OpenMath in Action	1098
70.2 Technical Details[?]	1099
70.3 The Structure of the API	1099
70.4 OpenMath Expressions	1100
70.4.1 Expressions	1100
70.4.2 Symbols	1100
70.4.3 Encoding and Decoding OpenMath Expressions	1100
70.5 Big Integers	1101
70.6 Functions Dealing with OpenMath Devices	1101
70.7 Functions to Write OpenMath Expressions to Devices	1102
70.7.1 Beginning and Ending Objects	1102
70.7.2 Writing Basic Objects	1103
70.7.3 Writing Structured Objects	1103
70.8 Functions to Extract OpenMath Expressions from Devices	1104
70.8.1 Testing the type of the current token	1104
70.8.2 Extracting the current token	1105
70.9 Comments in the SGML/XML Encodings	1108
70.10 I/O Functions for Devices	1109
70.11 Communications	1109
70.11.1 Functions to Initiate an OMconn	1110
70.12 Parameters	1111
70.13 Miscellaneous Functions and Variables	1111
70.14 The OM.h header file	1112
70.15 Axiom OpenMath stub functions	1121
70.15.1 Axiom specific functions	1121
70.15.2 defun om-Read	1121
70.15.3 defun om-listCDs	1122
70.15.4 defun om-listSymbols	1122
70.15.5 defun om-supportsCD	1122
70.15.6 defun om-supportsSymbol	1122
70.15.7 Lisp conversion functions	1123
70.15.8 defun om-setDevEncoding	1123
70.15.9 Device manipulation functions	1123
70.15.10 defun om-openFileDev	1123
70.15.11 defun om-openStringDev	1124
70.15.12 defun om-closeDev	1124
70.15.13 Connection manipulation functions	1124
70.15.14 defun om-makeConn	1124
70.15.15 defun om-closeConn	1124
70.15.16 defun om-getConnInDev	1125
70.15.17 defun om-getConnOutDev	1125

70.15.1	Client/Server functions	1125
70.15.19	defun om-bindTCP	1125
70.15.20	defun om-connectTCP	1126
70.15.21	Device input/output functions	1126
70.15.22	defun om-getApp	1127
70.15.23	defun om-getAtp	1128
70.15.24	defun om-getAttr	1128
70.15.25	defun om-getBind	1128
70.15.26	defun om-getBVar	1128
70.15.27	defun om-getByteArray	1129
70.15.28	defun om-getEndApp	1129
70.15.29	defun om-getEndAtp	1129
70.15.30	defun om-getEndAttr	1129
70.15.31	defun om-getEndBind	1130
70.15.32	defun om-getEndBVar	1130
70.15.33	defun om-getEndError	1130
70.15.34	defun om-getEndObject	1130
70.15.35	defun om-getError	1131
70.15.36	defun om-getFloat	1131
70.15.37	defun om-getInt	1131
70.15.38	defun om-getObject	1131
70.15.39	defun om-getString	1132
70.15.40	defun om-getSymbol	1132
70.15.41	defun om-getType	1132
70.15.42	defun om-getVar	1132
70.15.43	defun om-putApp	1133
70.15.44	defun om-putAtp	1133
70.15.45	defun om-putAttr	1133
70.15.46	defun om-putBind	1133
70.15.47	defun om-putBVar	1134
70.15.48	defun om-putByteArray	1134
70.15.49	defun om-putEndApp	1134
70.15.50	defun om-putEndAtp	1134
70.15.51	defun om-putEndAttr	1135
70.15.52	defun om-putEndBind	1135
70.15.53	defun om-putEndBVar	1135
70.15.54	defun om-putEndError	1135
70.15.55	defun om-putEndObject	1136
70.15.56	defun om-putError	1136
70.15.57	defun om-putFloat	1136
70.15.58	defun om-putInt	1136
70.15.59	defun om-putObject	1137
70.15.60	defun om-putString	1137
70.15.61	defun om-putSymbol	1137
70.15.62	defun om-putVar	1137
70.15.63	defun om-stringToStringPtr	1138

70.15.64	defun om-stringPtrToString	1138
71	NRLIB code.lisp support code	1139
71.0.65	defun makeByteWordVec2	1139
71.0.66	defmacro spadConstant	1139
72	Monitoring execution	1141
72.0.67	defvar \$*monitor-domains*	1147
72.0.68	defvar \$*monitor-nrlibs*	1147
72.0.69	defvar \$*monitor-table*	1148
72.0.70	defstruct \$monitor-data	1148
72.0.71	defstruct \$libstream	1148
72.0.72	defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable	1148
72.0.73	defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart	1149
72.0.74	defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures	1149
72.0.75	defun Add a function to be monitored	1150
72.0.76	defun Remove a function being monitored	1150
72.0.77	defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring	1150
72.0.78	defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring	1151
72.0.79	defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function)	1151
72.0.80	defun Incr the count of fn by 1	1152
72.0.81	defun Decr the count of fn by 1	1152
72.0.82	defun Return the monitor information for a function	1153
72.0.83	defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file	1153
72.0.84	defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields	1153
72.0.85	defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts	1154
72.0.86	defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file	1154
72.0.87	defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form	1155
72.0.88	defun restore a checkpointed file	1155
72.0.89	defun Printing help documentation	1156
72.0.90	Monitoring algebra files	1158
72.0.91	defun Monitoring algebra code.lisp files	1158
72.0.92	defun Monitor autoloaded files	1158
72.0.93	defun Monitor an nrlib	1159
72.0.94	defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name	1159
72.0.95	defun Is this an exposed algebra function?	1160
72.0.96	defun Monitor exposed domains	1160
72.0.97	defun Generate a report of the monitored domains	1161
72.0.98	defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name	1162
72.0.99	defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates	1162
72.0.100	defun Print percent of functions tested	1163
72.0.101	defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string	1163
73	The Interpreter	1165

74 The Global Variables	1199
74.1 Star Global Variables	1199
74.1.1 *eof*	1199
74.1.2 *features*	1199
74.1.3 *package*	1199
74.1.4 *standard-input*	1200
74.1.5 *standard-output*	1200
74.1.6 *top-level-hook*	1200
74.2 Dollar Global Variables	1202
74.2.1 \$boot	1203
74.2.2 coerceFailure	1203
74.2.3 \$currentLine	1203
74.2.4 \$displayStartMsgs	1203
74.2.5 \$e	1203
74.2.6 \$erMsgToss	1203
74.2.7 \$fn	1203
74.2.8 \$frameRecord	1203
74.2.9 \$HiFiAccess	1204
74.2.10 \$HistList	1204
74.2.11 \$HistListAct	1204
74.2.12 \$HistListLen	1204
74.2.13 \$HistRecord	1204
74.2.14 \$historyFileType	1205
74.2.15 \$internalHistoryTable	1205
74.2.16 \$interpreterFrameName	1205
74.2.17 \$interpreterFrameRing	1205
74.2.18 \$InteractiveFrame	1205
74.2.19 \$intRestart	1205
74.2.20 \$intTopLevel	1205
74.2.21 \$IOindex	1206
74.2.22 \$lastPos	1206
74.2.23 \$libQuiet	1206
74.2.24 \$msgDatabaseName	1206
74.2.25 \$ncMsgList	1206
74.2.26 \$newcompErrorCount	1206
74.2.27 \$newspad	1206
74.2.28 \$nopus	1206
74.2.29 \$oldHistoryFileName	1207
74.2.30 \$okToExecuteMachineCode	1207
74.2.31 \$options	1207
74.2.32 \$previousBindings	1207
74.2.33 \$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue	1207
74.2.34 \$reportUndo	1207
74.2.35 \$spad	1207
74.2.36 \$SpadServer	1208
74.2.37 \$SpadServerName	1208

<i>CONTENTS</i>	71
74.2.38 \$systemCommandFunction	1208
74.2.39 top_level	1208
74.2.40 \$quitTag	1208
74.2.41 \$useInternalHistoryTable	1208
74.2.42 \$undoFlag	1208
75 Index	1211

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1	Overview	1
2	The axiom Command	3
2.0.1	[-ht | -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr | -nogr]	4
2.0.3	[-clef | -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-nonag | -nag]	5
2.0.5	[-noiw | -iw]	5
2.0.6	[-ihere | -noihere]	6
2.0.7	[-nox]	6
2.0.8	[-go | -nogo]	7
2.0.9	[-ws wsname]	7
2.0.10	[-list]	7
2.0.11	[-grprog fname]	7
2.0.12	[-nagprog fname]	8
2.0.13	[-htprog fname]	8
2.0.14	[-clefprog fname]	8
2.0.15	[-sessionprog fname]	8
2.0.16	[-clientprog fname]	8
2.0.17	[-h]	8
3	The sman program	17
3.1	sman.h	17
3.2	sman	18
3.2.1	includes	18
3.2.2	variables	18
3.2.3	process_arguments	20
3.2.4	should_I_clef	23
3.2.5	in_X	23
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	23
3.2.7	process_options	24
3.2.8	death_handler	24
3.2.9	nagman_handler	24
3.2.10	sman_catch_signals	25
3.2.11	fix_env	26
3.2.12	init_term_io	26
3.2.13	strPrefix	27
3.2.14	check_spad_proc	27
3.2.15	clean_up_old_sockets	28
3.2.16	fork_you	28
3.2.17	exec_command_env	29
3.2.18	spawn_of_hell	29
3.2.19	start_the_spadclient	30

3.2.20	start_the_local_spadclient	30
3.2.21	start_the_nagman	31
3.2.22	start_the_session_manager	31
3.2.23	start_the_hypertex	32
3.2.24	start_the_graphics	32
3.2.25	fork_Axiom	32
3.2.26	start_the_Axiom	34
3.2.27	clean_up_sockets	35
3.2.28	read_from_spad_io	35
3.2.29	read_from_manager	36
3.2.30	manage_spad_io	37
3.2.31	init_spad_process_list	38
3.2.32	print_spad_process_list	38
3.2.33	find_child	38
3.2.34	kill_all_children	39
3.2.35	clean_up_terminal	39
3.2.36	monitor_children	39
3.2.37	main sman	41
3.2.38	sman	42
4	Support Routines	45
4.1	Command Completion	45
5	The viewman program	47
6	The nagman program	49
6.1	nag.x	49
6.2	nagman	50
6.2.1	includes	50
6.2.2	variables	51
6.2.3	term	52
6.2.4	size_of_file	53
6.2.5	rpcloop	53
6.2.6	catchSignals	59
6.2.7	main nagman	60
6.2.8	nagman	61
7	The hypertex program	63
8	The clef program	65
9	The session program	67
9.1	session	67
9.1.1	includes	67
9.1.2	variables	68
9.1.3	usr1_handler	68

9.1.4	usr2_handler	68
9.1.5	term_handler	69
9.1.6	pr	69
9.1.7	close_client	70
9.1.8	read_SpadServer_command	71
9.1.9	test_sock_for_process	72
9.1.10	read_menu_client_command	72
9.1.11	read_from_spad_io	73
9.1.12	kill_spad	74
9.1.13	accept_session_connection	74
9.1.14	read_from_session	76
9.1.15	manage_sessions	77
9.1.16	main sessionmanager	78
9.1.17	session	80
10	The spadclient program	81
10.1	spadclient	81
11	The Command Completion List	83
12	Research Topics	167
12.1	Proofs	167
12.2	Indefinites	167
12.3	Provisos	168
13	Makefile	169
13.1	Environment variables	169
13.2	The axiom command	170
13.3	session	170
13.4	nagman	170
13.5	spadclient	171
13.6	sman	171

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Overview	1
1.1	The Original Plan	2
1.2	External Variables	3
1.3	hypertex	4
1.4	htsearch	4
1.5	spadbuf	4
1.6	hthits	4
1.7	ex2ht	4
1.8	htadd	4
2	The hypertex language	5
3	Hypertex Call Graph	31
4	Shared Code	87
4.0.1	BeStruct	87
4.1	Shared Code for file handling	87
4.1.1	strpostfix	87
4.1.2	extendHT	88
4.1.3	buildHtFilename	88
4.1.4	pathname	90
4.1.5	htFileOpen	91
4.1.6	dbFileOpen	91
4.1.7	tempFileOpen	93
4.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling	93
4.2.1	halloc	93
4.2.2	hashInit	94
4.2.3	freeHash	94
4.2.4	hashInsert	95
4.2.5	hashFind	95
4.2.6	hashReplace	95
4.2.7	hashDelete	96
4.2.8	hashMap	96
4.2.9	hashCopyEntry	97
4.2.10	hashCopyTable	97
4.2.11	stringHash	97
4.2.12	stringEqual	98
4.2.13	allocString	98
4.3	Shared Code for Error Handling	98
4.3.1	jump	98
4.3.2	dumpToken	99
4.3.3	printPageAndFilename	99
4.3.4	printNextTenTokens	100

4.3.5	printToken	100
4.3.6	tokenName	101
4.3.7	htperror	102
4.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer	103
4.4.1	parserInit	104
4.4.2	initScanner	104
4.4.3	saveScannerState	105
4.4.4	restoreScannerState	105
4.4.5	ungetChar	106
4.4.6	getChar	106
4.4.7	getChar1	107
4.4.8	ungetToken	109
4.4.9	getToken	109
4.4.10	pushBeStack	112
4.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack	113
4.4.12	clearBeStack	113
4.4.13	beType	114
4.4.14	beginType	115
4.4.15	endType	116
4.4.16	keywordType	117
4.4.17	getExpectedToken	118
4.4.18	spadErrorHandler	118
4.4.19	resetConnection	119
4.4.20	spadBusy	119
4.4.21	connectSpad	120
4.5	htadd shared code	120
4.6	hypertext shared code	124
5	Shared include files	129
5.1	debug.c	129
5.2	hyper.h	129
6	The spadbuf function	141
6.1	spadbuf Call Graph	141
6.2	Constants and Headers	142
6.2.1	System includes	142
6.2.2	Local includes	142
6.3	externs	143
6.4	local variables	143
6.5	Code	144
6.5.1	spadbufInterHandler	144
6.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars	144
6.5.3	interpIO	145
6.5.4	. . . . .	146
6.5.5	main	147

7	The ex2ht function	149
7.1	ex2ht Call Graph	149
7.2	ex2ht Source Code	150
7.3	Constants and Headers	150
7.3.1	System includes	150
7.3.2	Local includes	151
7.4	defines	151
7.5	local variables	151
7.6	Code	151
7.6.1	allocString	151
7.6.2	strPrefix	152
7.6.3	getExTitle	152
7.6.4	exToHt	153
7.6.5	emitHeader	154
7.6.6	emitFooter	154
7.6.7	emitMenuEntry	154
7.6.8	emitSpadCommand	155
7.6.9	openCoverPage	155
7.6.10	closeCoverPage	156
7.6.11	closeCoverFile	156
7.6.12	emitCoverLink	156
7.6.13	addFile	157
7.6.14	main	157
8	The htadd command	159
8.1	htadd Call Graph	159
8.2	Constants and Headers	164
8.2.1	System includes	164
8.2.2	structs	164
8.2.3	Local includes	164
8.2.4	extern references	165
8.2.5	defines	165
8.2.6	forward declarations	166
8.2.7	local variables	166
8.3	The Shared Code	167
8.4	Code	167
8.4.1	parseArgs	167
8.4.2	writable	168
8.4.3	buildDBFilename	168
8.4.4	addfile	170
8.4.5	updateDB	171
8.4.6	addNewPages	172
8.4.7	copyFile	173
8.4.8	getFilename	174
8.4.9	deleteFile	175
8.4.10	deleteDB	175

8.4.11	main	176
9	The hthits function	179
9.1	hthits Call Graph	179
9.2	Constants and Headers	181
9.2.1	System includes	181
9.2.2	defines	181
9.2.3	structs	181
9.2.4	Local includes	182
9.2.5	local variables	182
9.2.6	cmdline	182
9.2.7	handleHtdb	182
9.2.8	handleFile	183
9.2.9	handleFilePages	185
9.2.10	handlePage	185
9.2.11	searchPage	186
9.2.12	squirt	187
9.2.13	splitpage	187
9.2.14	untexbuf	188
9.2.15	badDB	189
9.2.16	regerr	189
9.2.17	main	189
10	The hypertext command	191
10.1	Constants and Headers	191
10.1.1	System includes	191
10.2	structs	192
10.2.1	Local includes	192
10.3	structs	192
10.4	defines	193
10.5	externs	197
10.6	local variables	200
10.7	The Shared Code	204
10.8	Code	209
10.8.1	sigusr2Handler	209
10.8.2	sigcldHandler	209
10.8.3	cleanSocket	209
10.8.4	initHash	210
10.8.5	initPageStructs	210
10.8.6	checkArguments	210
10.8.7	makeServerConnections	212
10.9	Condition Handling	213
10.9.1	insertCond	213
10.9.2	changeCond	214
10.9.3	checkMemostack	214
10.9.4	checkCondition	215

10.10	Dialog Handling	216
10.10.1	redrawWin	216
10.10.2	mystrncpy	216
10.10.3	incLineNumbers	216
10.10.4	decLineNumbers	217
10.10.5	decreaseLineNumbers	217
10.10.6	overwriteBuffer	217
10.10.7	moveSymForward	219
10.10.8	clearCursorline	220
10.10.9	insertBuffer	220
10.10.10	addBufferToSym	222
10.10.11	drawInputsymbol	223
10.10.12	updateInputsymbol	224
10.10.13	drawCursor	224
10.10.14	moveCursorHome	225
10.10.15	moveCursorEnd	226
10.10.16	void moveCursorForward	226
10.10.17	moveCursorDown	227
10.10.18	moveCursorUp	227
10.10.19	clearCursor	228
10.10.20	moveCursorBackward	229
10.10.21	moveRestBack	229
10.10.22	deleteRestOfLine	230
10.10.23	backOverEoln	231
10.10.24	moveBackOneChar	233
10.10.25	backOverChar	235
10.10.26	deleteEoln	235
10.10.27	deleteOneChar	237
10.10.28	deleteChar	238
10.10.29	oughEnter	238
10.10.30	enterNewLine	240
10.10.31	Dialog	241
10.11	Format and Display a page	244
10.11.1	showPage	244
10.11.2	exposePage	246
10.11.3	scrollPage	247
10.11.4	pastePage	248
10.12	Event Handling	249
10.12.1	mainEventLoop	249
10.12.2	handleEvent	250
10.12.3	createWindow	253
10.12.4	quitHyperDoc	253
10.12.5	findPage	254
10.12.6	downlink	255
10.12.7	memolink	255
10.12.8	killAxiomPage	255

10.12.9	killPage	256
10.12.10	returnlink	256
10.12.11	uplink	257
10.12.12	windowlinkHandler	257
10.12.13	makeWindowLink	257
10.12.14	ispwindowlinkHandler	258
10.12.15	pasteButton	258
10.12.16	helpForHyperDoc	259
10.12.17	findButtonInList	259
10.12.18	getHyperLink	260
10.12.19	handleButton	260
10.12.20	exitHyperDoc	264
10.12.21	setWindow	265
10.12.22	clearExposures	266
10.12.23	getNewWindow	266
10.12.24	setCursor	269
10.12.25	changeCursor	269
10.12.26	handleMotionEvent	269
10.12.27	initCursorState	270
10.12.28	initCursorStates	270
10.12.29	makeBusyCursor	270
10.12.30	makeBusyCursors	271
10.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler	271
10.12.32	setErrorHandlers	271
10.13	Line Extent Computation	272
10.13.1	computeInputExtent	272
10.13.2	computePunctuationExtent	272
10.13.3	computeWordExtent	274
10.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent	275
10.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent	275
10.13.6	computeDashExtent	275
10.13.7	computeTextExtent	276
10.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent	283
10.13.9	computeItemExtent	284
10.13.10	computeMitemExtent	284
10.13.11	endifExtent	284
10.13.12	computeIfcondExtent	285
10.13.13	computeCenterExtent	286
10.13.14	computeBfExtent	287
10.13.15	computeEmExtent	287
10.13.16	computeItExtent	287
10.13.17	computeRmExtent	288
10.13.18	computeButtonExtent	288
10.13.19	endbuttonExtent	289
10.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent	290
10.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent	290

10.13.22	computePasteExtent	291
10.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent	291
10.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent	292
10.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent	292
10.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent	293
10.13.27	computeMboxExtent	294
10.13.28	computeBoxExtent	294
10.13.29	computeIrExtent	295
10.13.30	computeImageExtent	296
10.13.31	computeTableExtent	296
10.13.32	computeTitleExtent	297
10.13.33	computeHeaderExtent	298
10.13.34	computeFooterExtent	299
10.13.35	computeScrollingExtent	299
10.13.36	startNewline	300
10.13.37	centerNodes	300
10.13.38	punctuationWidth	301
10.13.39	inputStringWidth	301
10.13.40	wordWidth	302
10.13.41	verbatimWidth	302
10.13.42	widthOfDash	302
10.13.43	textWidth	303
10.13.44	totalWidth	307
10.13.45	initExtents	309
10.13.46	initTitleExtents	309
10.13.47	initText	310
10.13.48	textHeight	310
10.13.49	textHeight1	310
10.13.50	maxX	313
10.13.51	Kvalue	315
10.13.52	trailingSpace	316
10.13.53	insertBitmapFile	316
10.13.54	insertPixmapFile	317
10.13.55	plh	318
10.14	Handling forms	318
10.14.1	computeFormPage	319
10.14.2	windowWidth	319
10.14.3	windowHeight	319
10.14.4	formHeaderExtent	320
10.14.5	formFooterExtent	320
10.14.6	formScrollingExtent	321
10.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack	321
10.15.1	popGroupStack	321
10.15.2	pushGroupStack	322
10.15.3	initGroupStack	322
10.15.4	emTopGroup	323

10.15.5	rmTopGroup	323
10.15.6	lineTopGroup	323
10.15.7	bfTopGroup	324
10.15.8	ttTopGroup	324
10.15.9	pushActiveGroup	324
10.15.10	pushSpadGroup	325
10.15.11	initTopGroup	325
10.15.12	enterTopGroup	325
10.15.13	copyGroupStack	326
10.15.14	freeGroupStack	326
10.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication	327
10.16.1	makeRecord	327
10.16.2	verifyRecord	327
10.16.3	ht2Input	328
10.16.4	makeInputFileName	328
10.16.5	makePasteFileName	329
10.16.6	makeTheInputFile	329
10.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage	330
10.16.8	strCopy	331
10.16.9	inListAndNewer	332
10.16.10	makeInputFileList	333
10.16.11	printPasteLine	333
10.16.12	getSpadOutput	334
10.16.13	getGraphOutput	334
10.16.14	endCommand	335
10.16.15	printPaste	336
10.16.16	printGraphPaste	336
10.17	X Window window initialization code	337
10.17.1	initializeWindowSystem	337
10.17.2	initTopWindow	339
10.17.3	openFormWindow	340
10.17.4	initFormWindow	341
10.17.5	setNameAndIcon	342
10.17.6	getBorderProperties	342
10.17.7	openWindow	343
10.17.8	setSizeHints	344
10.17.9	getGCs	346
10.17.10	loadFont	347
10.17.11	ingItColorsAndFonts	347
10.17.12	changeText	351
10.17.13	getColor	351
10.17.14	mergeDatabases	352
10.17.15	setIt850	354
10.18	Handling user page interaction	354
10.18.1	fillBox	354
10.18.2	toggleInputBox	355

10.18.3 toggleRadioBox	355
10.18.4 clearRbs	356
10.18.5 changeInputFocus	356
10.18.6 nextInputFocus	357
10.18.7 prevInputFocus	357
10.18.8 returnItem	358
10.18.9 deleteItem	358
10.19 Manipulate the item stack	359
10.19.1 pushItemStack	359
10.19.2 clearItemStack	359
10.19.3 popItemStack	360
10.19.4 copyItemStack	360
10.19.5 freeItemStack	361
10.20 Keyboard handling	361
10.20.1 handleKey	361
10.20.2 getModifierMask	364
10.20.3 initKeyin	365
10.21 Handle page macros	366
10.21.1 scanHyperDoc	366
10.21.2 number	367
10.21.3 loadMacro	367
10.21.4 initParameterElem	369
10.21.5 pushParameters	369
10.21.6 popParameters	370
10.21.7 parseMacro	370
10.21.8 getParameterStrings	371
10.21.9 parseParameters	373
10.22 Memory management routines	374
10.22.1 freeIfNonNULL	374
10.22.2 allocHdWindow	374
10.22.3 freeHdWindow	375
10.22.4 allocNode	375
10.22.5 freeNode	376
10.22.6 allocIfnode	379
10.22.7 allocCondnode	380
10.22.8 freeCond	380
10.22.9 allocPage	380
10.22.10 freePage	381
10.22.11 freePaste	382
10.22.12 freePastebutton	383
10.22.13 freePastearea	383
10.22.14 freeString	384
10.22.15 freeDepend	384
10.22.16 dontFree	384
10.22.17 freeLines	385
10.22.18 freeInputItem	385

10.22.19	freeInputList	385
10.22.20	freeInputBox	386
10.22.21	freeRadioBoxes	386
10.22.22	allocInputline	386
10.22.23	allocPasteNode	387
10.22.24	allocPatchstore	387
10.22.25	freePatch	388
10.22.26	allocInputbox	388
10.22.27	allocRbs	388
10.22.28	allocButtonList	389
10.22.29	freeButtonList	389
10.22.30	resizeBuffer	389
10.23	Page parsing routines	390
10.23.1	PushMR	390
10.23.2	PopMR	390
10.23.3	loadPage	391
10.23.4	displayPage	391
10.23.5	formatPage	392
10.23.6	parseFromString	393
10.23.7	parseTitle	393
10.23.8	parseHeader	394
10.23.9	initParsePage	394
10.23.10	initParsePatch	395
10.23.11	parsePage	395
10.23.12	parseHyperDoc	396
10.23.13	parsePageFromSocket	403
10.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd	404
10.23.15	startScrolling	405
10.23.16	startFooter	405
10.23.17	endAPage	406
10.23.18	parseReplacepage	407
10.23.19	windowEqual	407
10.23.20	windowCode	407
10.23.21	windowId	407
10.23.22	readHtDb	408
10.23.23	readHtFile	409
10.23.24	makeLinkWindow	412
10.23.25	makePasteWindow	414
10.23.26	makeSpecialPage	414
10.23.27	main	415
10.23.28	addDependencies	415
10.23.29	Number	416
10.23.30	parserError	417
10.23.31	getFilename	417
10.23.32	getInputString	418
10.23.33	getWhere	419

10.23.3	findFp	419
10.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input	420
10.24.1	makeInputWindow	420
10.24.2	makeBoxWindow	421
10.24.3	initializeDefault	421
10.24.4	parseInputstring	422
10.24.5	parseSimplebox	424
10.24.6	parseRadiobox	425
10.24.7	addBoxToRbList	427
10.24.8	checkOthers	428
10.24.9	insertItem	428
10.24.10	initPasteItem	429
10.24.11	repasteItem	429
10.24.12	currentItem	430
10.24.13	alreadyThere	430
10.24.14	parseRadioboxes	431
10.25	Routines for paste-in areas	432
10.25.1	parsePaste	432
10.25.2	parsePastebutton	434
10.25.3	parsePatch	435
10.25.4	loadPatch	437
10.26	parsing routines for node types	438
10.26.1	parseIfcond	438
10.26.2	parseCondnode	440
10.26.3	parseHasreturnto	441
10.26.4	parseNewcond	441
10.26.5	parseSetcond	441
10.26.6	parseBeginItems	442
10.26.7	parseItem	443
10.26.8	parseMitem	443
10.26.9	parseVerbatim	444
10.26.10	parseInputPix	445
10.26.11	parseCenterline	446
10.26.12	parseCommand	446
10.26.13	parseButton	447
10.26.14	parseSpadcommand	448
10.26.15	parseSpadsrc	449
10.26.16	parseEnv	449
10.26.17	parseValue1	450
10.26.18	parseValue2	451
10.26.19	parseTable	451
10.26.20	parseBox	452
10.26.21	parseMbox	453
10.26.22	parseFree	453
10.26.23	parseHelp	454
10.27	Reading bitmaps	454

10.27.1	HTReadBitmapFile	454
10.27.2	readHot	457
10.27.3	readWandH	457
10.27.4	insertImageStruct	458
10.28	Scrollbar handling routines	458
10.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows	459
10.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects	461
10.28.3	showScrollBars	462
10.28.4	moveScroller	463
10.28.5	drawScrollLines	463
10.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures	464
10.28.7	linkScrollBars	465
10.28.8	scrollUp	466
10.28.9	scrollUpPage	467
10.28.10	scrollToFirstPage	467
10.28.11	scrollDown	467
10.28.12	scrollDownPage	468
10.28.13	scrollScroller	468
10.28.14	hideScrollBars	469
10.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize	470
10.28.16	h	470
10.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap	470
10.29	Display text object	471
10.29.1	showText	471
10.29.2	showLink	476
10.29.3	showPaste	477
10.29.4	showPastebutton	478
10.29.5	showInput	478
10.29.6	showSimpleBox	479
10.29.7	showSpadcommand	479
10.29.8	showImage	480
10.30	Axiom communication interface	481
10.30.1	issueSpadcommand	481
10.30.2	sendPile	482
10.30.3	issueDependentCommands	483
10.30.4	markAsExecuted	484
10.30.5	startUserBuffer	484
10.30.6	clearExecutionMarks	485
10.30.7	acceptMenuConnection	486
10.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection	487
10.30.9	printToString	488
10.30.10	printToString1	488
10.30.11	issueServerCommand	493
10.30.12	issueServerpaste	494
10.30.13	issueUnixcommand	495
10.30.14	issueUnixlink	495

10.30.15	IssueUnixpaste	496
10.30.16	ServiceSessionSocket	496
10.30.17	SwitchFrames	497
10.30.18	SendLispCommand	497
10.30.19	EscapeString	497
10.30.20	UnescapeString	498
10.30.21	CloseClient	498
10.30.22	PrintSourceToString	499
10.30.23	PrintSourceToString1	499
10.31	Produce titlebar	507
10.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows	507
10.31.2	showTitleBar	508
10.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows	509
10.31.4	readTitleBarImages	510
10.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize	511
10.31.6	main	511
11	The htsearch script	515
12	The presea script	517
12.1	token.h	518
13	The Bitmaps	523
13.1	ht_icon	523
13.2	exit.bitmap	524
13.3	help2.bitmap	524
13.4	return3.bitmap	525
13.5	up3.bitmap	526
13.6	noop.bitmap	526
13.7	exit3d.bitmap	527
13.8	help3d.bitmap	528
13.9	home3d.bitmap	528
13.10	up3d.bitmap	529
13.11	noop3d.bitmap	530
14	Makefile	531

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Release Notes	1
1.1	releasenotes.ht	1
1.1.1	What is new in Axiom	1
1.1.2	Online Information	3
1.1.3	January 2012 Release Notes	4
1.1.4	November 2011 Release Notes	7
1.1.5	September 2011 Release Notes	10
1.1.6	July 2011 Release Notes	13
1.1.7	May 2011 Release Notes	14
1.1.8	March 2011 Release Notes	17
1.1.9	January 2011 Release Notes	19
1.1.10	November 2010 Release Notes	22
1.1.11	September 2010 Release Notes	24
1.1.12	July 2010 Release Notes	27
1.1.13	May 2010 Release Notes	30
1.1.14	March 2010 Release Notes	35
1.1.15	January 2010 Release Notes	38
1.1.16	November 2009 Release Notes	40
1.1.17	September 2009 Release Notes	43
1.1.18	July 2009 Release Notes	45
1.1.19	May 2009 Release Notes	47
1.1.20	March 2009 Release Notes	52
1.1.21	January 2009 Release Notes	58
1.1.22	November 23, 2008 Release Notes	63
1.1.23	September 23, 2008 Release Notes	65
1.1.24	July 23, 2008 Release Notes	68
1.1.25	May 27, 2008 Release Notes	72
1.1.26	March 25, 2008 Release Notes	73
1.1.27	January 25, 2008 Release Notes	76
1.1.28	November 23, 2007 Release Notes	82
1.1.29	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005	86
2	Special hyperdoc pages	89
2.1	util.ht	89
2.1.1	Names of software and facilities	89
2.1.2	Special hooks to Unix	89
2.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros	90
2.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros	91
2.1.5	HyperDoc button objects	92
2.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations	92
2.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros	92
2.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros	93
2.1.9	Book and .ht page macros	95

2.1.10	Browse macros	98
2.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins	99
2.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage	99
2.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom	100
2.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit?	100
2.1.15	Missing Page	100
2.1.16	Something is Wrong	101
2.1.17	Sorry!	101
3	Hyperdoc pages	103
3.1	rootpage.ht	103
3.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level	103
3.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System	105
3.1.3	System Commands	106
3.1.4	Axiom Examples	107
3.1.5	Axiom Reference	109
3.1.6	NAG Documentation	111
3.2	algebra.ht	117
3.2.1	Abstract Algebra	117
3.2.2	Number Theory	118
3.3	alist.ht	118
3.3.1	AssociationList	118
3.4	array1.ht	124
3.4.1	OneDimensionalArray	124
3.5	array2.ht	129
3.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray	129
3.6	basic.ht	141
3.6.1	Basic Commands	141
3.6.2	Calculus	142
3.7	bbtree.ht	143
3.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree	143
3.8	binary.ht	149
3.8.1	BinaryExpansion	149
3.9	bmcat.ht	154
3.9.1	Bit Map Catalog	154
3.10	bop.ht	155
3.10.1	BasicOperator	155
3.11	bstree.ht	164
3.11.1	BinarySearchTree	164
3.12	card.ht	171
3.12.1	CardinalNumber	171
3.13	carten.ht	181
3.13.1	CartesianTensor	181
3.14	cclass.ht	207
3.14.1	CharacterClass	207
3.15	char.ht	214

3.15.1	Character	214
3.15.2	CliffordAlgebra	220
3.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	221
3.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	225
3.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	230
3.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra	236
3.16	complex.ht	240
3.16.1	Complex	240
3.17	contfrac.ht	248
3.17.1	ContinuedFraction	248
3.18	cphelp.ht	265
3.18.1	Control Panel Bits	265
3.19	cycles.ht	265
3.19.1	CycleIndicators	265
3.20	coverex.ht	290
3.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands	290
3.20.2	Differentiation	291
3.20.3	Integration	296
3.20.4	Laplace Transforms	303
3.20.5	Limits	306
3.20.6	Matrices	311
3.20.7	2-D Graphics	319
3.20.8	3-D Graphics	321
3.20.9	Series	323
3.20.10	Summations	328
3.21	decimal.ht	334
3.21.1	Decimal Expansion	334
3.22	derham.ht	338
3.22.1	DeRhamComplex	338
3.23	dfloat.ht	355
3.23.1	DoubleFloat	355
3.24	dmp.ht	361
3.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly	361
3.25	eq.ht	366
3.25.1	Equation	366
3.26	eqtbl.ht	372
3.26.1	EqTable	372
3.27	evalex.ht	375
3.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation	375
3.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation	376
3.28	exdiff.ht	377
3.28.1	Computing Derivatives	377
3.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables	378
3.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order	379
3.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I	380
3.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II	382

3.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals	382
3.28.7	Exit	384
3.29	exlap.ht	388
3.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole	388
3.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function	388
3.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration	389
3.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials	390
3.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral	391
3.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions	392
3.30	exint.ht	392
3.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function	392
3.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter	395
3.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter	396
3.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results	396
3.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist	398
3.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic	399
3.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	400
3.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . .	401
3.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function	402
3.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function	403
3.31	exlimit.ht	403
3.31.1	Computing Limits	403
3.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters	404
3.31.3	One-sided Limits	405
3.31.4	Two-sided Limits	406
3.31.5	Limits at Infinity	408
3.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits	409
3.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity	410
3.32	exmatrix.ht	412
3.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices	412
3.32.2	Constructing new Matrices	415
3.32.3	Trace of a Matrix	419
3.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix	419
3.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix	420
3.32.6	Rank of a Matrix	421
3.33	expr.ht	422
3.33.1	Expression	422
3.34	explot2d.ht	435
3.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable	435
3.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves	435
3.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates	436
3.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	437
3.35	explot3d.ht	437
3.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables	437
3.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces	438
3.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves	439

3.36	expose.ht	440
3.36.1	Exposure	440
3.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups	441
3.36.3	What is an Exposure Group?	442
3.36.4	Details on Exposure	443
3.37	exseries.ht	443
3.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series	443
3.37.2	Manipulating Power Series	445
3.37.3	Functions on Power Series	447
3.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	448
3.38	exsum.ht	450
3.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I	450
3.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II	451
3.38.3	Approximating e	452
3.38.4	Closed Form Summations	453
3.38.5	Sums of Cubes	454
3.38.6	Sums of Polynomials	456
3.38.7	Sums of General Functions	457
3.38.8	Infinite Sums	458
3.39	farray.ht	458
3.39.1	FlexibleArray	458
3.40	file.ht	466
3.40.1	File	466
3.41	float.ht	473
3.41.1	Float	473
3.41.2	Introduction to Float	474
3.41.3	Conversion Functions	476
3.41.4	Output Functions	484
3.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	488
3.41.6	Expanding Factored Objects	507
3.41.7	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	509
3.41.8	Creating New Factored Objects	516
3.41.9	Factored Objects with Variables	520
3.42	fr2.ht	523
3.42.1	FactoredFunctions2	523
3.43	frac.ht	527
3.43.1	Fraction	527
3.44	fparfrac.ht	533
3.44.1	FullPartialFracExpansion	533
3.45	function.ht	544
3.45.1	Functions in Axiom	544
3.45.2	Rational Functions	545
3.45.3	Algebraic Functions	548
3.45.4	Elementary Functions	551
3.45.5	Simplification	552
3.46	gbf.ht	559

3.46.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg	559
3.47	gloss.ht	563
3.47.1	Glossary	563
3.48	graphics.ht	585
3.48.1	Graphics	585
3.48.2	Graphics Examples	586
3.48.3	Assorted Graphics Examples	587
3.48.4	Three Dimensional Graphics	589
3.48.5	Functions of One Variable	594
3.48.6	Parametric Curves	596
3.48.7	Polar Coordinates	598
3.48.8	Implicit Curves	600
3.48.9	Lists of Points	603
3.48.10	Two Dimensional Graphics	626
3.48.11	Functions of One Variable	627
3.48.12	Parametric Curves	629
3.48.13	Polar Coordinates	632
3.48.14	Implicit Curves	634
3.48.15	Lists of Points	635
3.48.16	Representation Theory	667
3.48.17	Group Theory	668
3.49	gstbl.ht	669
3.49.1	GeneralSparseTable	669
3.50	heap.ht	673
3.50.1	Heap	673
3.51	hexadec.ht	675
3.51.1	HexadecimalExpansion	675
3.52	int.ht	679
3.52.1	Integer	679
3.52.2	Basic Functions	681
3.52.3	Primes and Factorization	695
3.52.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions	699
3.53	intheory.ht	705
3.53.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	705
3.54	kafile.ht	717
3.54.1	KeyedAccessFile	717
3.55	kernel.ht	726
3.55.1	Kernel	726
3.56	lazm3pk.ht	735
3.56.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage	735
3.57	lexp.ht	761
3.57.1	LieExponentials	761
3.58	lextripk.ht	767
3.58.1	LexTriangularPackage	767
3.59	lib.ht	823
3.59.1	Library	823

3.60	link.ht	827
3.60.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	827
3.60.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	828
3.60.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	829
3.60.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	830
3.60.5	C06 Summation of Series	830
3.60.6	D01 Quadrature	832
3.60.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations	834
3.60.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations	835
3.60.9	E01 Interpolation	836
3.60.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting	837
3.60.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	839
3.60.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion	840
3.60.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	841
3.60.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations	843
3.60.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK)	845
3.60.16	S – Approximations of Special Functions	846
3.61	list.ht	849
3.61.1	List	849
3.61.2	Creating Lists	850
3.61.3	Accessing List Elements	852
3.61.4	Changing List Elements	858
3.61.5	Other Functions	862
3.61.6	Dot, Dot	865
3.62	lodo.ht	867
3.62.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	867
3.62.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	867
3.63	lodo1.ht	877
3.63.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	877
3.63.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	878
3.64	lodo2.ht	888
3.64.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	888
3.64.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	889
3.64.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	894
3.65	lpoly.ht	903
3.65.1	LiePolynomial	903
3.66	magma.ht	924
3.66.1	Magma	924
3.67	man0.ht	934
3.67.1	Reference Search	934
3.67.2	Lisp Functions	935
3.67.3	Axiom Browser	945
3.67.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility	946
3.68	mapping.ht	947
3.68.1	Domain Mapping (T,S,...)	947
3.68.2	Domain Constructor Mapping	947

3.69	mappkg1.ht	948
3.69.1	MappingPackage1	948
3.70	mset.ht	961
3.70.1	MultiSet	961
3.71	matrix.ht	966
3.71.1	Matrix	966
3.71.2	Creating Matrices	967
3.71.3	Operations on Matrices	979
3.72	mkfunc.ht	989
3.72.1	MakeFunction	989
3.73	mpoly.ht	994
3.73.1	MultivariatePolynomial	994
3.74	newuser.ht	1000
3.74.1	No More Help :-(.	1000
3.74.2	You Tried It!	1001
3.75	none.ht	1001
3.75.1	None	1001
3.76	numbers.ht	1004
3.76.1	Axiom Number Types	1004
3.76.2	Fraction	1006
3.76.3	Rational Number	1008
3.76.4	Integers	1012
3.76.5	Integer Examples	1017
3.76.6	Integer Example Proof	1019
3.76.7	Integer Problems	1020
3.76.8	Integer Problem Proof	1021
3.76.9	Solution to Problem #1	1021
3.76.10	Solution to Problem #2	1025
3.77	oct.ht	1027
3.77.1	Octonion	1027
3.78	odpol.ht	1036
3.78.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1036
3.79	op.ht	1054
3.79.1	Operator	1054
3.80	ovar.ht	1065
3.80.1	OrderedVariableList	1065
3.81	perman.ht	1068
3.81.1	Permanent	1068
3.82	pfr.ht	1071
3.82.1	PartialFraction	1071
3.83	poly.ht	1078
3.83.1	Polynomials	1078
3.83.2	The Specific Polynomial Types	1079
3.83.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials	1080
3.83.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution	1087
3.83.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants	1091

3.83.6	Roots of Polynomials	1093
3.84	poly1.ht	1093
3.84.1	Polynomial	1093
3.85	quat.ht	1117
3.85.1	Quaternion	1117
3.86	radix.ht	1123
3.86.1	RadixExpansion	1123
3.87	reclos.ht	1132
3.87.1	RealClosure	1132
3.88	sregset.ht	1227
3.88.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	1227
3.89	stbl.ht	1239
3.89.1	SparseTable	1239
3.90	stream.ht	1243
3.90.1	Stream	1243
3.91	string.ht	1249
3.91.1	String	1249
3.92	strtbl.ht	1264
3.92.1	StringTable	1264
3.93	symbol.ht	1267
3.93.1	Symbol	1267
3.94	table.ht	1278
3.94.1	Table	1278
3.95	textfile.ht	1287
3.95.1	TextFile	1287
3.96	topics.ht	1293
3.96.1	Axiom Topics	1293
3.96.2	Solving Equations	1295
3.96.3	Linear Algebra	1296
3.96.4	Calculus	1298
3.97	type.ht	1299
3.97.1	Category Type	1299
3.98	union.ht	1299
3.98.1	Domain Union(a:A,...,b:B)	1299
3.98.2	Domain Constructor Union	1300
3.98.3	Domain Union(A,...,B)	1301
3.98.4	Domain Constructor Union	1302
3.99	uniseg.ht	1302
3.99.1	UniversalSegment	1302
3.100up	ht	1307
3.100.1	UnivariatePolynomial	1307
3.101oreup	ht	1325
3.101.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial	1325
3.102vector	ht	1331
3.102.1	Vector	1331
3.103void	ht	1337

3.103.1 Void	1337
3.104wutset.ht	1340
3.104.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet	1340
3.105xmpexp.ht	1349
3.105.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages	1349
3.106xpbwpoly.ht	1354
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial	1354
3.107xpoly.ht	1375
3.107.1 XPolynomial	1375
3.108xpr.ht	1382
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing	1382
3.109zlindep.ht	1443
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence	1443
4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)	1449
4.0.2 Users Guide	1450
5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)	1453
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008	1453
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms	1454
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics	1455
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink	1456
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system	1456
6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)	1463
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom	1463
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down	1464
6.0.10 Clef	1467
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions	1468
6.0.12 The Axiom Language	1469
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions	1470
6.0.14 Previous Results	1472
6.0.15 Some Types	1474
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	1477
6.0.17 Conversion	1483
6.0.18 Calling Functions	1485
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros	1488
6.0.20 Long Lines	1489
6.0.21 Comments	1490
6.0.22 Graphics	1490
6.0.23 Numbers	1493
6.0.24 Data Structures	1512
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions	1528
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions	1533
6.0.27 Solution of Equations	1581
6.0.28 Records	1623

6.0.29	Subdomains Again	1654
6.0.30	Package Calling and Target Types	1661
6.0.31	Resolving Types	1670
6.0.32	Exposing Domains and Packages	1673
6.0.33	Commands for Snooping	1677
7	Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)	1683
7.0.34	Using Hyperdoc	1683
7.0.35	Headings	1684
7.0.36	Key Definitions	1685
7.0.37	Scroll Bars	1686
7.0.38	Input Areas	1687
7.0.39	Radio Buttons and Toggles	1689
7.0.40	Search Strings	1690
7.0.41	Logical Searches	1691
7.0.42	Example Pages	1692
7.0.43	X Window Resources for Hyperdoc	1693
8	Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)	1697
8.0.44	Input Files and Output Styles	1697
8.0.45	Input Files	1698
8.0.46	The .axiom.input File	1700
8.0.47	Common Features of Using Output Formats	1701
8.0.48	Monospace 2D Mathematical Format	1704
8.0.49	HTML Format	1718
8.0.50	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	1720
8.0.51	Blocks	1728
8.0.52	if-then-else	1737
8.0.53	Loops	1740
8.0.54	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	1742
8.0.55	return in Loops	1742
8.0.56	break in Loops	1746
8.0.57	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	1749
8.0.58	More Examples of break	1750
8.0.59	iterate in Loops	1758
8.0.60	while Loops	1759
8.0.61	for Loops	1766
8.0.62	for i in n..m repeat	1767
8.0.63	for i in n..m by s repeat	1771
8.0.64	for i in n.. repeat	1772
8.0.65	for x in l repeat	1773
8.0.66	“Such that” Predicates	1776
8.0.67	Parallel Iteration	1778
8.0.68	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	1784
8.0.69	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	1983

8.0.70	Three-Dimensional Graphics	1986
8.0.71	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	1987
8.0.72	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	1989
8.0.73	Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces	1992
8.0.74	Three-Dimensional Options	1996
8.0.75	The makeObject Command	2006
8.0.76	Building 3D Objects From Primitives	2008
8.0.77	Coordinate System Transformations	2021
8.0.78	Three-Dimensional Clipping	2028
8.0.79	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	2030
8.0.80	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	2035
8.0.81	Customization using .Xdefaults	2042
9	Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)	2045
9.0.82	Advanced Problem Solving	2045
9.0.83	Numeric Functions	2047
9.0.84	Polynomial Factorization	2069
9.0.85	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	2070
9.0.86	Finite Field Coefficients	2072
9.0.87	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	2074
9.0.88	Factoring Rational Functions	2079
9.0.89	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	2080
9.0.90	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	2081
9.0.91	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	2085
9.0.92	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	2091
9.0.93	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	2098
9.0.94	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	2099
9.0.95	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	2103
9.0.96	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	2108
9.0.97	Limits	2113
9.0.98	Laplace Transforms	2120
9.0.99	Integration	2125
9.0.100	Working with Power Series	2132
9.0.101	Creation of Power Series	2134
9.0.102	Coefficients of Power Series	2140
9.0.103	Power Series Arithmetic	2143
9.0.104	Functions on Power Series	2146
9.0.105	Converting to Power Series	2154
9.0.106	Power Series from Formulas	2162
9.0.107	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	2169
9.0.108	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	2171
9.0.109	Solution of Differential Equations	2179
9.0.110	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	2180
9.0.111	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs	2188
9.0.112	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	2198
9.0.113	Finite Fields	2203

9.0.114	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	2205
9.0.115	Extensions of Finite Fields	2214
9.0.116	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations	2217
9.0.117	Cyclic Group Representations	2226
9.0.118	Normal Basis Representations	2232
9.0.119	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	2240
9.0.120	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	2248
9.0.121	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	2265
9.0.122	Computation of Galois Groups	2274
9.0.123	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws	2293
10	Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)	2305
10.0.124	Interactive Programming	2305
10.0.125	Drawing Ribbons Interactively	2306
10.0.126	A Ribbon Program	2312
10.0.127	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	2315
10.0.128	Points, Lines, and Curves	2316
10.0.129	Browse	2393
10.0.130	Representation	2394
10.0.131	Multiple Representations	2395
10.0.132	Add Domain	2397
10.0.133	Defaults	2398
10.0.134	Origins	2399
10.0.135	Short Forms	2400
10.0.136	Example 1: Clifford Algebra	2401
10.0.137	Example 2: Building A Query Facility	2404
10.0.138	A Little Query Language	2405
10.0.139	The Database Constructor	2408
10.0.140	Query Equations	2411
10.0.141	DataLists	2412
10.0.142	Index Cards	2413
10.0.143	Creating a Database	2414
10.0.144	Putting It All Together	2415
10.0.145	Example Queries	2416
11	Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)	2429
11.0.146	Browse	2429
11.0.147	The Front Page: Searching the Library	2430
11.0.148	The Constructor Page	2432
11.0.149	Constructor Page Buttons	2434
11.0.150	Cross Reference	2436
11.0.151	Views Of Constructors	2440
11.0.152	Giving Parameters to Constructors	2442
11.0.153	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	2443
11.0.154	The Description Page for Operations	2444
11.0.155	Views of Operations	2445

11.0.15	Capitalization Convention	2448
12	Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)	2451
12.0.15	What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	2451
12.0.15	Important Things to Read First	2452
12.0.15	The NAG Library Link	2452
12.0.16	Interpreting NAG Documentation	2453
12.0.16	Using the Link	2456
12.0.16	Providing values for Argument Subprograms	2459
12.0.16	General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	2463
12.0.16	Some technical information	2488
12.0.16	Interactive Front-end and Language	2489
12.0.16	Library	2490
12.0.16	HyperDoc	2492
12.0.16	Documentation	2493
13	Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)	2495
13.0.16	Axiom System Commands	2496
13.0.17	Introduction	2498
13.0.17	Abbreviation	2500
13.0.17	boot	2502
13.0.17	cd	2503
13.0.17	close	2504
13.0.17	clear	2505
13.0.17	compile	2507
13.0.17	display	2510
13.0.17	edit	2512
13.0.17	fin	2513
13.0.18	frame	2514
13.0.18	help	2516
13.0.18	history	2517
13.0.18	library	2521
13.0.18	lisp	2523
13.0.18	load	2524
13.0.18	ltrace	2524
13.0.18	pquit	2525
13.0.18	quit	2527
13.0.18	read	2528
13.0.19	set	2529
13.0.19	show	2531
13.0.19	spool	2532
13.0.19	synonym	2533
13.0.19	system	2534
13.0.19	trace	2536
13.0.19	undo	2542
13.0.19	what	2544

14 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)	2547
14.0.19 Programs for Axiom Images	2547
14.0.19 Images1.input	2548
14.0.20 Images2.input	2549
14.0.20 Images3.input	2549
14.0.20 Images5.input	2550
14.0.20 Images6.input	2552
14.0.20 Images7.input	2553
14.0.20 Images8.input	2554
14.0.20 conformal.input	2555
14.0.20 knot.input	2559
14.0.20 tube.input	2559
14.0.20 thtri.input	2562
14.0.21 tetra.input	2563
14.0.21 Antoine.input	2565
14.0.21 Scherk.input	2566
15 Hypertext Language Pages	2569
15.0.21 Creating Hyperdoc Pages	2569
15.1 htxadvpage1.ht	2570
15.1.1 Input Areas	2570
15.1.2 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch	2571
15.1.3 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch	2571
15.1.4 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch	2572
15.1.5 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch	2572
15.2 htxadvpage2.ht	2573
15.2.1 Radio buttons	2573
15.3 htxadvpage3.ht	2576
15.3.1 Macros	2576
15.4 htxadvpage4.ht	2577
15.4.1 Patch and Paste	2577
15.4.2 patch1 patch	2580
15.4.3 Patch1 patch	2580
15.4.4 Patch2 patch	2581
15.5 htxadvpage5.ht	2581
15.5.1 Axiom paste-ins	2581
15.6 htxadvpage6.ht	2584
15.6.1 Miscellaneous	2584
15.6.2 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch	2586
15.6.3 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch	2586
15.6.4 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch	2586
15.6.5 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch	2587
15.6.6 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch	2587
15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch	2587
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht	2588
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc	2588

15.8	htxformatpage1.ht	2589
15.8.1	Using the special characters	2589
15.8.2	HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch	2590
15.8.3	HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch	2590
15.9	htxformatpage2.ht	2591
15.9.1	Formatting without commands	2591
15.9.2	HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch	2592
15.9.3	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch	2593
15.9.4	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch	2593
15.9.5	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch	2594
15.9.6	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch	2594
15.9.7	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch	2595
15.9.8	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch	2595
15.10	htxformatpage3.ht	2595
15.10.1	Using different fonts	2595
15.10.2	HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch	2597
15.10.3	HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch	2598
15.10.4	HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch	2598
15.10.5	HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch	2599
15.11	htxformatpage4.ht	2599
15.11.1	Indentation	2599
15.11.2	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch	2602
15.11.3	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch	2602
15.11.4	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch	2602
15.11.5	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch	2603
15.11.6	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch	2603
15.11.7	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch	2604
15.11.8	HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch	2604
15.11.9	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch	2605
15.11.10	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch	2605
15.12	htxformatpage5.ht	2606
15.12.1	Creating Lists and Tables	2606
15.12.2	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch	2608
15.12.3	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch	2609
15.12.4	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch	2609
15.12.5	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch	2610
15.12.6	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch	2610
15.12.7	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch	2611
15.13	htxformatpage6	2611
15.13.1	Boxes and Lines	2611
15.13.2	HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch	2612
15.13.3	HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch	2613
15.14	htxformatpage7	2613
15.14.1	Micro-Spacing	2613
15.14.2	HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch	2615
15.14.3	HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch	2616

15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch	2616
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch	2616
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch	2617
15.15 htxformatpage8	2618
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images	2618
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch	2619
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch	2620
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch	2620
15.16 htxformattoppage.ht	2620
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc	2620
15.17 htxintropage1.ht	2621
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does	2621
15.18 htxintropage2.ht	2622
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it	2622
15.19 htxintropage3.ht	2624
15.19.1 A simple text page	2624
15.20 htxintrotoppage.ht	2626
15.20.1 First Steps	2626
15.21 htxlinkpage1.ht	2627
15.21.1 Linking to a named page	2627
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch	2629
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch	2629
15.21.4 Test Help Page	2630
15.22 htxlinkpage2.ht	2630
15.22.1 Standard Pages	2630
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch	2632
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch	2632
15.23 htxlinkpage3.ht	2633
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands	2633
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch	2636
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch	2637
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch	2637
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch	2637
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch	2638
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch	2638
15.24 htxlinkpage4.ht	2639
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp	2639
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch	2643
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch	2644
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch	2644
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch	2644
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch	2645
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch	2645
15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch	2646
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch	2646
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch	2646

15.24.1 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch	2647
15.25htxlinkpage5.ht	2648
15.25.1 Linking to Unix	2648
15.25.2 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch	2649
15.25.3 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch	2650
15.25.4 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch	2650
15.25.5 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch	2650
15.26htxlinkpage6.ht	2651
15.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc	2651
15.26.2 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch	2653
15.26.3 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch	2655
15.26.4 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch	2655
15.26.5 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch	2656
15.27htxlinktoppage.ht	2656
15.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc	2656
15.28htxtoppage.ht	2657
15.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc	2657
15.29htxtrypage.ht	2658
15.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc	2658
16 NAG Library Routines	2661
16.1 nagaux.ht	2661
16.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation	2661
16.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary	2663
16.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction	2685
16.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context	2702
16.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion	2800
16.2 nagc.ht	2803
16.2.1 Zeros of Polynomials	2803
16.2.2 Roots of a complex polynomial equation	2807
16.2.3 Roots of a real polynomial equation	2812
16.2.4 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	2818
16.2.5 Zero of a continuous function in a given interval	2822
16.2.6 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2826
16.2.7 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2830
16.2.8 Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions	2836
16.2.9 Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values	2839
16.2.10 Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values	2847
16.2.11 Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence	2850
16.2.12 Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values	2854
16.2.13 Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors	2857
16.2.14 Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences	2861
16.2.15 Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences	2866
16.2.16 Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences	2870
16.2.17 Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data	2874
16.2.18 Summation of Series	2879

16.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values	2881
16.2.20	Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences	2883
16.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences	2885
16.3	nagd.ht	2888
16.3.1	Quadrature	2888
16.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval	2901
16.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite interval	2907
16.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points	2913
16.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval	2919
16.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval	2925
16.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval	2931
16.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval	2937
16.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$	2943
16.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula	2950
16.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits	2956
16.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration	2961
16.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions	2964
16.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations	2969
16.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions	2976
16.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function	2984
16.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step	2992
16.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step	3001
16.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE	3010
16.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction	3017
16.3.21	Eigvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville	3025
16.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems	3048
16.3.23	Partial differential equations	3062
16.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region	3069
16.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions	3077
16.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions	3090
16.4	nage.ht	3100
16.4.1	Interpolation	3100
16.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant	3105
16.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3110
16.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3113
16.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv	3116
16.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3119
16.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface	3121
16.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points	3128
16.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF	3131
16.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points	3134
16.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF	3140
16.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting	3143
16.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations	3168
16.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation	3174
16.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial	3178

16.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative	3186
16.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial	3191
16.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation	3196
16.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points	3201
16.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation	3208
16.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline	3212
16.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline	3217
16.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points	3221
16.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit	3230
16.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values	3239
16.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data	3250
16.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3262
16.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3266
16.4.29	Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations	3270
16.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels	3276
16.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	3280
16.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable	3305
16.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file	3320
16.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF	3323
16.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3325
16.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3331
16.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function	3338
16.4.38	Solving linear programming problems	3344
16.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems	3353
16.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function	3373
16.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file	3424
16.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF	3427
16.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix	3430
16.5	nagf.ht	3436
16.5.1	Linear Algebra	3436
16.5.2	Matrix Factorization	3440
16.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3443
16.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3453
16.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization	3459
16.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix	3466
16.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A	3471
16.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$	3476
16.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix	3481
16.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A	3485
16.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$	3490
16.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix	3496
16.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	3501
16.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix	3507
16.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3509
16.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3512
16.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3515

16.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix	3519
16.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix	3521
16.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix	3524
16.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix	3527
16.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix	3530
16.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix	3533
16.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3536
16.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3540
16.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem	3545
16.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix	3558
16.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix	3566
16.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations	3573
16.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations	3579
16.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations	3582
16.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations	3585
16.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side	3589
16.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations	3592
16.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations	3595
16.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$	3601
16.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations	3607
16.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations	3613
16.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations	3624
16.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations	3629
16.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines	3643
16.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK)	3676
16.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix	3677
16.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations	3681
16.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix	3685
16.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations	3688
16.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers	3695
16.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers	3698
16.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers	3701
16.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers	3704
16.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers	3707
16.5.52	Inverts a permutation	3709
16.6	nags.ht	3712
16.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions	3712
16.6.2	Exponential function e^z , for complex z	3725
16.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$	3728
16.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral	3731
16.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral	3734
16.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function	3737
16.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function	3740
16.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$	3744
16.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function	3747
16.6.10	Returns the value of the error function erfx	3751

16.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$	3753
16.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$	3757
16.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$	3762
16.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$	3766
16.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$	3769
16.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$	3774
16.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$	3778
16.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$	3782
16.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$	3786
16.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$	3791
16.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$	3796
16.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$	3800
16.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions	3804
16.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$	3810
16.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$	3813
16.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$	3817
16.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$	3821
16.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$	3824
16.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$	3829
16.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function ber x	3833
16.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function bei x	3837
16.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function ker x	3840
16.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix	3844
16.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$	3848
16.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$	3852
16.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral	3857
16.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind	3860
16.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind	3864
16.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind	3869
16.7	nagx.ht	3874
16.7.1	Mathematical Constants	3874
16.7.2	Machine Constants	3875
16.7.3	Input/Output Utilities	3882
16.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number	3884
16.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number	3887
16.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array	3889
16.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array	3892
16.7.8	Date and Time Utilities	3896
16.7.9	Returns the current date and time	3898
16.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string	3899
16.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings	3902
16.7.12	Amount of processor time used	3905

17 NAG ASP Example Code	3907
17.1 aspex.ht	3907
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code	3907
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code	3907
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code	3908
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code	3908
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code	3911
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code	3911
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code	3912
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code	3912
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code	3915
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code	3916
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code	3917
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code	3917
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code	3918
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code	3918
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code	3919
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code	3919
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code	3920
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code	3921
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code	3922
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code	3923
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code	3924
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code	3924
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code	3925
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code	3925
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code	3926
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code	3927
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code	3927
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code	3928
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code	3928
18 NAG ANNA Expert System	3931
18.1 annaex.ht	3931
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System	3931
18.1.2 Integration	3932
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations	3933
18.1.4 Optimization	3933
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations	3934
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3935
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3936
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3937
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3939
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3940
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3941
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3942

<i>CONTENTS</i>	111
18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3947
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3948
18.1.15 Decision Agents	3949
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms	3950
18.1.17 Method Domains	3951
18.1.18 Measure Functions	3952
18.1.19 Computational Agents	3953
19 ANNA Algebra Code	3955
20 Page hierarchy layout	3957
21 Makefile	3991

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1	Overview	1
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces	1
1.2	CRC graphs	3
1.3	Environment Settings	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables	5
1.4	Pre-release change history	5
2	Graphics File Formats	11
2.1	The viewFile data file format	11
2.1.1	The viewType	11
2.1.2	The title	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications	12
2.2	The graph file format	14
2.2.1	The bounding values	14
2.3	The parabola	16
2.4	3D graph information	20
3	include	23
3.1	actions.h	23
3.2	colors.h	27
3.3	component.h	28
3.4	g.h	30
3.5	nox10.h	31
3.6	override.h	32
3.7	rgb.h	33
3.8	spadcolors.h	34
3.9	tube.h	34
3.10	view2d.h	37
3.11	view3d.h	39
3.12	viewcommand.h	41
3.13	view.h	42
3.14	write.h	43
3.15	xdefs.h	44
4	viewman	45
4.1	viewman Call Graph	45
4.2	Constants and Headers	47
4.2.1	defines	47
4.2.2	System includes	48
4.2.3	Local includes	49
4.2.4	extern references	49

4.2.5	forward references	50
4.2.6	global variables	50
4.3	Code	51
4.3.1	endChild	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport	53
4.3.4	goodbye	54
4.3.5	funView2D	55
4.3.6	forkView2D	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D	61
4.3.8	funView3D	63
4.3.9	forkView3D	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData	74
4.3.13	discardGraph	75
4.3.14	readViewport	75
4.3.15	superSelect	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe	76
4.3.17	main	77
5	viewalone	81
5.1	viewalone Call Graph	81
5.2	Constants and Headers	82
5.2.1	System includes	82
5.2.2	Local includes	83
5.2.3	defines	83
5.2.4	extern references	84
5.2.5	global variables	85
5.3	Code	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D	97
5.3.6	main	100
6	view2d	101
6.1	view2d Call Graph	101
6.2	Constants and Headers	110
6.2.1	System includes	110
6.2.2	local includes	111
6.2.3	static variables	111
6.2.4	structs	111
6.2.5	defines	113
6.2.6	extern references	119

6.2.7	forward references	120
6.2.8	global variables	122
6.3	Code	125
6.3.1	initButtons	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel	141
6.3.6	getControlXY	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman	150
6.3.11	freeGraph	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases	153
6.3.13	getPotValue	154
6.3.14	doPick	154
6.3.15	doDrop	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton	157
6.3.18	buttonAction	158
6.3.19	processEvents	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph	171
6.3.21	readViewman	172
6.3.22	spadAction	173
6.3.23	absolute	177
6.3.24	goodbye	178
6.3.25	writeTitle	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport	180
6.3.27	makeViewport	189
6.3.28	makeView2D	191
6.3.29	writeViewport	192
6.3.30	main	196
7	view3d	203
7.1	view3d Call Graph	203
7.2	Constants and Headers	216
7.2.1	System includes	216
7.2.2	Local includes	216
7.2.3	defines	217
7.2.4	static variables	232
7.2.5	structs	233
7.2.6	extern references	236
7.2.7	forward references	239
7.2.8	global variables	243
7.3	Code	249

7.3.1	initButtons	249
7.3.2	closeViewport	256
7.3.3	scaleComponents	257
7.3.4	makeTriangle	259
7.3.5	triangulate	260
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman	263
7.3.7	calcNormData	265
7.3.8	make3DComponents	267
7.3.9	draw3DComponents	268
7.3.10	drawColorMap	277
7.3.11	writeControlTitle	278
7.3.12	clearControlMessage	279
7.3.13	writeControlMessage	279
7.3.14	drawControlPanel	280
7.3.15	getControlXY	292
7.3.16	makeControlPanel	294
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere	296
7.3.18	phong	297
7.3.19	hueValue	298
7.3.20	getHue	298
7.3.21	Value	299
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb	299
7.3.23	initLightButtons	300
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel	302
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes	304
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow	306
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel	308
7.3.28	theHandler	312
7.3.29	mergeDatabases	313
7.3.30	getMeshNormal	314
7.3.31	normalizeVector	314
7.3.32	dotProduct	315
7.3.33	merge	316
7.3.34	msort	317
7.3.35	getPotValue	318
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue	318
7.3.37	buttonAction	319
7.3.38	processEvents	335
7.3.39	project	351
7.3.40	projectAPoint	352
7.3.41	projectAllPoints	353
7.3.42	projectAllPolys	354
7.3.43	projectAPoly	356
7.3.44	projectStuff	358
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel	359
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel	361

7.3.47	initQuitButtons	362
7.3.48	makeSavePanel	363
7.3.49	drawSavePanel	364
7.3.50	initSaveButtons	365
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes	366
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes	366
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx	366
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx	366
7.3.55	putZBuffer	367
7.3.56	getZBuffer	367
7.3.57	putImageX	367
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan	368
7.3.59	scanPhong	370
7.3.60	boxTObuffer	373
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer	375
7.3.62	axesTObuffer	377
7.3.63	scanLines	379
7.3.64	freePolyList	382
7.3.65	showAxesLabels	383
7.3.66	makeTriangle	385
7.3.67	drawPhong	387
7.3.68	readViewman	390
7.3.69	scalePoint	390
7.3.70	spadAction	391
7.3.71	traverse	397
7.3.72	absolute	397
7.3.73	getRandom	397
7.3.74	normDist	398
7.3.75	goodbye	398
7.3.76	drawLineComponent	399
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon	400
7.3.78	copyPolygons	402
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons	404
7.3.80	polyCompare	405
7.3.81	makeTriangle	405
7.3.82	makeTriangle	406
7.3.83	freePointReservoir	409
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons	409
7.3.85	drawPolygons	410
7.3.86	lessThan	413
7.3.87	greaterThan	413
7.3.88	isNaN	413
7.3.89	isNaNPoint	413
7.3.90	equal	414
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4	415
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4	416

7.3.93	ROTATE	416
7.3.94	ROTATE1	417
7.3.95	SCALE	417
7.3.96	TRANSLATE	417
7.3.97	writeTitle	418
7.3.98	drawPreViewport	419
7.3.99	drawTheViewport	425
7.3.100	makeViewport	427
7.3.101	postMakeViewport	432
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport	434
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons	435
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel	438
7.3.105	drawClipXBut	440
7.3.106	drawClipYBut	442
7.3.107	drawClipZBut	444
7.3.108	drawClipVolume	445
7.3.109	drawHitherControl	447
7.3.110	drawEyeControl	448
7.3.111	drawFrustrum	449
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel	450
7.3.113	writeViewport	453
7.3.114	main	457
8	gdraws	465
8.0.115	Gdraw	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions	466
8.1	gfun.c	468
8.1.1	filecopy	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine	475
8.1.8	GDrawLines	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton	480
8.1.14	GDrawString	481
8.1.15	GFillArc	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit	483
8.1.17	PSInit	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC	487

8.1.20	GSetForeground	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes	490
8.1.23	PSClose	491
8.1.24	centerX	492
8.1.25	centerY	492
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon	493
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline	494
8.1.28	PSDrawColor	495
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon	496
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline	497
8.1.31	TrivEqual	497
8.1.32	TrivHashCode	498
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable	498
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc	498
8.1.35	XLookUpAssoc	498
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc	499
8.2	The postscript command definitions	499
8.2.1	colorpoly	499
8.2.2	colorwol	500
8.2.3	drawarc	501
8.2.4	drawcolor	502
8.2.5	drawIstr	503
8.2.6	drawline	504
8.2.7	drawlines	505
8.2.8	drawpoint	505
8.2.9	draw	506
8.2.10	drawrect	506
8.2.11	drawstr	507
8.2.12	drwfilled	507
8.2.13	end	508
8.2.14	fillarc	509
8.2.15	fillpoly	510
8.2.16	fillwol	511
8.2.17	header	512
8.2.18	setup	515
9	The APIs	517
9.1	Graphics API	517
9.1.1	XDrawString	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString	519
9.1.5	XFillArc	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground	522

<i>CONTENTS</i>	119
9.1.8 XSetBackground	522
9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes	522
9.1.10 DefaultScreen	523
9.1.11 RootWindow	523
9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable	523
9.1.13 XOpenDisplay	523
9.2 X11 API calls	524
10 Makefile	531

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Overview	3
1.1	The Input	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files	9
1.4	The code.o file	23
1.5	The info file	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file	26
1.7	The index.kaf file	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff”	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo”	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm”	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind”	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap”	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory”	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile”	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps”	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist”	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain”	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals”	49
1.7.13	The “attributes”	49
1.7.14	The “predicates”	49
1.7.15	The “abbreviation”	50
1.7.16	The “parents”	50
1.7.17	The “ancestors”	51
1.7.18	The “documentation”	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo”	53
1.7.20	The “index”	55
2	Compiler top level	57
2.1	Global Data Structures	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing	57
2.3	)compile	58
2.3.1	Spad compiler	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables	62
2.5	Gliph Table	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table	65
2.5.2	Generic function table	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps	66

3	The Parser	67
3.1	EQ.spad	67
3.2	boot transformations	71
3.2.1	defun string2BootTree	71
3.2.2	defun new2OldLisp	72
3.2.3	defun new2OldTran	72
3.2.4	defun newIf2Cond	73
3.2.5	defun newDef2Def	74
3.2.6	defun new2OldDefForm	74
3.2.7	defun newConstruct	74
3.3	preparse	75
3.3.1	defvar \$index	75
3.3.2	defvar \$linelist	75
3.3.3	defvar \$echolinestack	75
3.3.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line	76
3.4	Parsing routines	76
3.4.1	defun initialize-preparse	76
3.4.2	defun preparse	80
3.4.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles	84
3.4.4	defun parsepiles	87
3.4.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line	88
3.4.6	defun preparseReadLine	89
3.4.7	defun skip-ifblock	89
3.4.8	defun preparseReadLine1	90
3.4.9	defun expand-tabs	91
3.5	I/O Handling	92
3.5.1	defun preparse-echo	92
3.5.2	Parsing stack	92
3.5.3	defstruct \$stack	92
3.5.4	defun stack-load	92
3.5.5	defun stack-clear	93
3.5.6	defmacro stack-/empty	93
3.5.7	defun stack-push	93
3.5.8	defun stack-pop	94
3.5.9	Parsing token	94
3.5.10	defstruct \$token	94
3.5.11	defvar \$prior-token	94
3.5.12	defvar \$nonblank	95
3.5.13	defvar \$current-token	95
3.5.14	defvar \$next-token	95
3.5.15	defvar \$valid-tokens	95
3.5.16	defun token-install	96
3.5.17	defun token-print	96
3.5.18	Parsing reduction	96
3.5.19	defstruct \$reduction	96

4	Parse Transformers	97
4.1	Direct called parse routines	97
4.1.1	defun parseTransform	97
4.1.2	defun parseTran	97
4.1.3	defun parseAtom	98
4.1.4	defun parseTranList	99
4.1.5	defplist parseConstruct	99
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct	99
4.2	Indirect called parse routines	100
4.2.1	defplist parseAnd	101
4.2.2	defun parseAnd	101
4.2.3	defplist parseAtSign	101
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign	102
4.2.5	defun parseType	102
4.2.6	defplist parseCategory	102
4.2.7	defun parseCategory	103
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	103
4.2.9	defplist parseCoerce	103
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce	104
4.2.11	defplist parseColon	104
4.2.12	defun parseColon	104
4.2.13	defplist parseDEF	105
4.2.14	defun parseDEF	105
4.2.15	defun parseLhs	106
4.2.16	defun transIs	106
4.2.17	defun transIs1	106
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor	107
4.2.19	defplist parseDollarGreaterthan	107
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterThan	108
4.2.21	defplist parseDollarGreaterEqual	108
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	108
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	109
4.2.24	defplist parseDollarNotEqual	109
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	109
4.2.26	defplist parseEquivalence	110
4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	110
4.2.28	defplist parseExit	110
4.2.29	defun parseExit	110
4.2.30	defplist parseGreaterEqual	111
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	111
4.2.32	defplist parseGreaterThan	111
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterThan	112
4.2.34	defplist parseHas	112
4.2.35	defun parseHas	112
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	114
4.2.37	defun loadIfNecessary	114

4.2.38	defun loadLibIfNecessary	115
4.2.39	defun updateCategoryFrameForConstructor	116
4.2.40	defun convertOpAlist2compilerInfo	116
4.2.41	defun updateCategoryFrameForCategory	117
4.2.42	defplist parseIf	117
4.2.43	defun parseIf	118
4.2.44	defun parseIf,ifTran	118
4.2.45	defplist parseImplies	120
4.2.46	defun parseImplies	120
4.2.47	defplist parseIn	121
4.2.48	defun parseIn	121
4.2.49	defplist parseInBy	122
4.2.50	defun parseInBy	122
4.2.51	defplist parseIs	123
4.2.52	defun parseIs	123
4.2.53	defplist parseIsnt	123
4.2.54	defun parseIsnt	123
4.2.55	defplist parseJoin	124
4.2.56	defun parseJoin	124
4.2.57	defplist parseLeave	124
4.2.58	defun parseLeave	125
4.2.59	defplist parseLessEqual	125
4.2.60	defun parseLessEqual	125
4.2.61	defplist parseLET	126
4.2.62	defun parseLET	126
4.2.63	defplist parseLETD	126
4.2.64	defun parseLETD	127
4.2.65	defplist parseMDEF	127
4.2.66	defun parseMDEF	127
4.2.67	defplist parseNot	128
4.2.68	defun parseNot	128
4.2.69	defun parseNot	128
4.2.70	defplist parseNotEqual	129
4.2.71	defun parseNotEqual	129
4.2.72	defplist parseOr	129
4.2.73	defun parseOr	129
4.2.74	defplist parsePretend	130
4.2.75	defun parsePretend	130
4.2.76	defplist parseReturn	131
4.2.77	defun parseReturn	131
4.2.78	defplist parseSegment	131
4.2.79	defun parseSegment	131
4.2.80	defplist parseSeq	132
4.2.81	defun parseSeq	132
4.2.82	defplist parseVCONS	132
4.2.83	defun parseVCONS	133

4.2.84	defplist parseWhere	133
4.2.85	defun parseWhere	133
5	Compile Transformers	135
5.0.86	defun compExpression	135
5.1	Handline Category DEF forms	138
5.1.1	defplist compDefine plist	140
5.1.2	defun compDefine	140
5.1.3	defun compDefine1	141
5.1.4	defun compDefineAddSignature	143
5.1.5	defun compDefineFunctor	144
5.1.6	defun compDefineFunctor1	144
5.1.7	defun compDefineCapsuleFunction	151
5.1.8	defun compInternalFunction	155
5.1.9	defun compDefWhereClause	155
5.1.10	defun compDefineCategory	158
5.1.11	defun compDefineCategory1	158
5.1.12	defun compDefineCategory2	159
5.1.13	defun compDefineLisplib	163
5.1.14	defun compileDocumentation	165
5.1.15	defun compArgumentConditions	166
5.1.16	defun compileCases	167
5.1.17	defun compFunctorBody	168
5.1.18	defun compile	169
5.1.19	defvar \$NoValueMode	172
5.1.20	defvar \$EmptyMode	172
5.1.21	defun hasFullSignature	172
5.1.22	defun addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary	173
5.1.23	defun getTargetFromRhs	173
5.1.24	defun giveFormalParametersValues	174
5.1.25	defun macroExpandInPlace	174
5.1.26	defun macroExpand	174
5.1.27	defun macroExpandList	175
5.1.28	defun makeCategoryPredicates	175
5.1.29	defun mkCategoryPackage	176
5.1.30	defun mkEvalableCategoryForm	178
5.1.31	defun encodeFunctionName	179
5.1.32	defun mkRepetitionAssoc	180
5.1.33	defun splitEncodedFunctionName	180
5.1.34	defun encodeItem	181
5.1.35	defun getCaps	181
5.1.36	defun constructMacro	182
5.1.37	defun spadCompileOrSetq	182
5.1.38	defun compileConstructor	183
5.1.39	defun compileConstructor1	184
5.1.40	defun compAndDefine	185

5.1.41	defun putInLocalDomainReferences	185
5.1.42	defun NRTputInTail	185
5.1.43	defun NRTputInHead	186
5.1.44	defun getArgumentModeOrMoan	187
5.1.45	defun augLisplibModemapsFromCategory	187
5.1.46	defun mkAlistOfExplicitCategoryOps	189
5.1.47	defun flattenSignatureList	190
5.1.48	defun interactiveModemapForm	191
5.1.49	defun replaceVars	192
5.1.50	defun fixUpPredicate	192
5.1.51	defun orderPredicateItems	193
5.1.52	defun signatureTran	193
5.1.53	defun orderPredTran	194
5.1.54	defun isDomainSubst	196
5.1.55	defun moveORsOutside	197
5.1.56	defun substVars	198
5.1.57	defun modemapPattern	199
5.1.58	defun evalAndRwriteLispForm	200
5.1.59	defun rwriteLispForm	200
5.1.60	defun mkConstructor	201
5.1.61	defun unloadOneConstructor	201
5.1.62	defun lisplibDoRename	201
5.1.63	defun initializeLisplib	202
5.1.64	defun writeLib1	203
5.1.65	defun finalizeLisplib	203
5.1.66	defun getConstructorOpsAndAtts	205
5.1.67	defun getCategoryOpsAndAtts	205
5.1.68	defun getSlotFromCategoryForm	206
5.1.69	defun transformOperationAlist	206
5.1.70	defun getFunctorOpsAndAtts	208
5.1.71	defun getSlotFromFunctor	208
5.1.72	defun compMakeCategoryObject	208
5.1.73	defun mergeSignatureAndLocalVarAlists	209
5.1.74	defun lisplibWrite	209
5.1.75	defun isCategoryPackageName	210
5.1.76	defun NRTgetLookupFunction	210
5.1.77	defun NRTgetLocalIndex	211
5.1.78	defun augmentLisplibModemapsFromFunctor	212
5.1.79	defun allLASSOCs	213
5.1.80	defun formal2Pattern	214
5.1.81	defun mkDatabasePred	214
5.1.82	defun disallowNilAttribute	214
5.1.83	defun bootStrapError	215
5.1.84	defun reportOnFunctorCompilation	215
5.1.85	defun displayMissingFunctions	216
5.1.86	defun makeFunctorArgumentParameters	217

5.1.87	defun genDomainViewList0	219
5.1.88	defun genDomainViewList	219
5.1.89	defun genDomainView	219
5.1.90	defun genDomainOps	220
5.1.91	defun mkOpVec	221
5.1.92	defun AssocBarGensym	222
5.1.93	defun orderByDependency	222
5.2	Code optimization routines	223
5.2.1	defun optimizeFunctionDef	223
5.2.2	defun optimize	225
5.2.3	defun optXLAMCond	226
5.2.4	defun optCONDtail	226
5.2.5	defvar \$BasicPredicates	227
5.2.6	defun optPredicateIfTrue	227
5.2.7	defun optIF2COND	227
5.2.8	defun subname	228
5.2.9	Special case optimizers	228
5.2.10	defplist optCall	229
5.2.11	defun Optimize “call” expressions	229
5.2.12	defun optPackageCall	230
5.2.13	defun optCallSpecially	231
5.2.14	defun optSpecialCall	232
5.2.15	defun compileTimeBindingOf	233
5.2.16	defun optCallEval	233
5.2.17	defplist optSEQ	234
5.2.18	defun optSEQ	234
5.2.19	defplist optEQ	235
5.2.20	defun optEQ	236
5.2.21	defplist optMINUS	236
5.2.22	defun optMINUS	236
5.2.23	defplist optQSMINUS	237
5.2.24	defun optQSMINUS	237
5.2.25	defplist opt-	237
5.2.26	defun opt-	238
5.2.27	defplist optLESSP	238
5.2.28	defun optLESSP	238
5.2.29	defplist optSPADCALL	239
5.2.30	defun optSPADCALL	239
5.2.31	defplist optSuchthat	240
5.2.32	defun optSuchthat	240
5.2.33	defplist optCatch	240
5.2.34	defun optCatch	240
5.2.35	defplist optCond	242
5.2.36	defun optCond	242
5.2.37	defun EqualBarGensym	244
5.2.38	defplist optMkRecord	245

5.2.39	defun optMkRecord	245
5.2.40	defplist optRECORDELT	245
5.2.41	defun optRECORDELT	245
5.2.42	defplist optSETRECORDELT	246
5.2.43	defun optSETRECORDELT	246
5.2.44	defplist optRECORDCOPY	247
5.2.45	defun optRECORDCOPY	247
5.3	Functions to manipulate modemaps	248
5.3.1	defun addDomain	248
5.3.2	defun unknownTypeError	249
5.3.3	defun isFunctor	249
5.3.4	defun getDomainsInScope	250
5.3.5	defun putDomainsInScope	250
5.3.6	defun isSuperDomain	251
5.3.7	defun addNewDomain	251
5.3.8	defun augModemapsFromDomain	252
5.3.9	defun augModemapsFromDomain1	252
5.3.10	defun substituteCategoryArguments	253
5.3.11	defun addConstructorModemaps	254
5.3.12	defun getModemap	254
5.3.13	defun compApplyModemap	255
5.3.14	defun compMapCond	256
5.3.15	defun compMapCond'	257
5.3.16	defun compMapCond''	257
5.3.17	defun compMapCondFun	258
5.3.18	defun getUniqueSignature	259
5.3.19	defun getUniqueModemap	259
5.3.20	defun getModemapList	259
5.3.21	defun getModemapListFromDomain	260
5.3.22	defun domainMember	260
5.3.23	defun augModemapsFromCategory	260
5.3.24	defun addEltModemap	261
5.3.25	defun mkNewModemapList	262
5.3.26	defun insertModemap	263
5.3.27	defun mergeModemap	263
5.3.28	defun TruthP	264
5.3.29	defun evalAndSub	265
5.3.30	defun getOperationAlist	265
5.3.31	defvar \$FormalMapVariableList	266
5.3.32	defun substNames	266
5.3.33	defun augModemapsFromCategoryRep	267
5.4	Maintaining Modemaps	268
5.4.1	defun addModemapKnown	268
5.4.2	defun addModemap	269
5.4.3	defun addModemap0	269
5.4.4	defun addModemap1	270

5.5	Indirect called comp routines	270
5.5.1	defplist compAdd plist	271
5.5.2	defun compAdd	271
5.5.3	defun compTuple2Record	273
5.5.4	defplist compCapsule plist	273
5.5.5	defun compCapsule	274
5.5.6	defun compCapsuleInner	274
5.5.7	defun processFunctor	275
5.5.8	defun compCapsuleItems	275
5.5.9	defun compSingleCapsuleItem	276
5.5.10	defun doIt	276
5.5.11	defun doItIf	281
5.5.12	defun isMacro	282
5.5.13	defplist compCase plist	283
5.5.14	defun compCase	283
5.5.15	defun compCase1	284
5.5.16	defplist compCat plist	284
5.5.17	defplist compCat plist	285
5.5.18	defplist compCat plist	285
5.5.19	defun compCat	285
5.5.20	defplist compCategory plist	286
5.5.21	defun compCategory	286
5.5.22	defun compCategoryItem	287
5.5.23	defun mkExplicitCategoryFunction	288
5.5.24	defun mustInstantiate	289
5.5.25	defun wrapDomainSub	290
5.5.26	defplist compColon plist	290
5.5.27	defun compColon	290
5.5.28	defun makeCategoryForm	293
5.5.29	defplist compCons plist	294
5.5.30	defun compCons	294
5.5.31	defun compCons1	294
5.5.32	defplist compConstruct plist	295
5.5.33	defun compConstruct	295
5.5.34	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	296
5.5.35	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	296
5.5.36	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	297
5.5.37	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	297
5.5.38	defun compConstructorCategory	297
5.5.39	defun getAbbreviation	298
5.5.40	defun mkAbbrev	298
5.5.41	defun addSuffix	299
5.5.42	defun alistSize	299
5.5.43	defun getSignatureFromMode	299
5.5.44	defun getSpecialCaseAssoc	300
5.5.45	defun addArgumentConditions	300

5.5.46	defun stripOffSubdomainConditions	301
5.5.47	defun stripOffArgumentConditions	302
5.5.48	defun getSignature	302
5.5.49	defun checkAndDeclare	304
5.5.50	defun hasSigInTargetCategory	304
5.5.51	defun getArgumentMode	305
5.5.52	defplist compElt plist	306
5.5.53	defun compElt	306
5.5.54	defplist compExit plist	307
5.5.55	defun compExit	308
5.5.56	defplist compHas plist	308
5.5.57	defun compHas	309
5.5.58	defun compHasFormat	309
5.5.59	defun mkList	310
5.5.60	defplist compIf plist	310
5.5.61	defun compIf	311
5.5.62	defun compFromIf	312
5.5.63	defun canReturn	312
5.5.64	defun compBoolean	314
5.5.65	defun getSuccessEnvironment	314
5.5.66	defun getInverseEnvironment	316
5.5.67	defun getUnionMode	317
5.5.68	defun isUnionMode	317
5.5.69	defplist compImport plist	318
5.5.70	defun compImport	318
5.5.71	defplist compIs plist	318
5.5.72	defun compIs	318
5.5.73	defplist compJoin plist	319
5.5.74	defun compJoin	319
5.5.75	defun compForMode	321
5.5.76	defplist compLambda plist	321
5.5.77	defun compLambda	321
5.5.78	defplist compLeave plist	322
5.5.79	defun compLeave	323
5.5.80	defplist compMacro plist	323
5.5.81	defun compMacro	323
5.5.82	defplist compPretend plist	324
5.5.83	defun compPretend	324
5.5.84	defplist compQuote plist	325
5.5.85	defun compQuote	326
5.5.86	defplist compReduce plist	326
5.5.87	defun compReduce	326
5.5.88	defun compReduce1	326
5.5.89	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist	328
5.5.90	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist	328
5.5.91	defun compRepeatOrCollect	329

5.5.92	defplist compReturn plist	331
5.5.93	defun compReturn	331
5.5.94	defplist compSeq plist	332
5.5.95	defun compSeq	332
5.5.96	defun compSeq1	332
5.5.97	defun replaceExitEtc	333
5.5.98	defun convertOrCroak	334
5.5.99	defun compSeqItem	334
5.5.100	defplist compSetq plist	335
5.5.101	defplist compSetq plist	335
5.5.102	defun compSetq	335
5.5.103	defun compSetq1	335
5.5.104	defun uncons	336
5.5.105	defun setqMultiple	337
5.5.106	defun setqMultipleExplicit	339
5.5.107	defun setqSetelt	340
5.5.108	defun setqSingle	340
5.5.109	defun NRTassocIndex	342
5.5.110	defun assignError	342
5.5.111	defun outputComp	343
5.5.112	defun maxSuperType	344
5.5.113	defun isDomainForm	344
5.5.114	defun isDomainConstructorForm	344
5.5.115	defplist compString plist	345
5.5.116	defun compString	345
5.5.117	defplist compSubDomain plist	346
5.5.118	defun compSubDomain	346
5.5.119	defun compSubDomain1	346
5.5.120	defun lispize	347
5.5.121	defplist compSubsetCategory plist	348
5.5.122	defun compSubsetCategory	348
5.5.123	defplist compSuchthat plist	348
5.5.124	defun compSuchthat	349
5.5.125	defplist compVector plist	349
5.5.126	defun compVector	349
5.5.127	defplist compWhere plist	350
5.5.128	defun compWhere	350
5.6	Functions for coercion	351
5.6.1	defun coerce	351
5.6.2	defun coerceEasy	352
5.6.3	defun coerceSubset	353
5.6.4	defun coerceHard	354
5.6.5	defun coerceExtraHard	355
5.6.6	defun hasType	356
5.6.7	defun coerceable	356
5.6.8	defun coerceExit	357

5.6.9	defplist compAtSign plist	357
5.6.10	defun compAtSign	357
5.6.11	defplist compCoerce plist	358
5.6.12	defun compCoerce	358
5.6.13	defun compCoerce1	359
5.6.14	defun coerceByModemap	359
5.6.15	defun autoCoerceByModemap	360
5.6.16	defun resolve	361
5.6.17	defun mkUnion	362
5.6.18	defun This orders Unions	362
5.6.19	defun modeEqualSubst	363
6	Post Transformers	365
6.1	Direct called postparse routines	365
6.1.1	defun postTransform	365
6.1.2	defun postTran	366
6.1.3	defun postOp	367
6.1.4	defun postAtom	367
6.1.5	defun postTranList	368
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm	368
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts	368
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck	369
6.1.9	defun postcheck	369
6.1.10	defun postError	370
6.1.11	defun postForm	370
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines	371
6.2.1	defplist postAdd plist	372
6.2.2	defun postAdd	372
6.2.3	defun postCapsule	373
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList	373
6.2.5	defun postBlockItem	373
6.2.6	defplist postAtSign plist	374
6.2.7	defun postAtSign	374
6.2.8	defun postType	375
6.2.9	defplist postBigFloat plist	375
6.2.10	defun postBigFloat	376
6.2.11	defplist postBlock plist	376
6.2.12	defun postBlock	376
6.2.13	defplist postCategory plist	377
6.2.14	defun postCategory	377
6.2.15	defun postCollect,finish	377
6.2.16	defun postMakeCons	378
6.2.17	defplist postCollect plist	379
6.2.18	defun postCollect	379
6.2.19	defun postIteratorList	380
6.2.20	defplist postColon plist	380

6.2.21	defun postColon	381
6.2.22	defplist postColonColon plist	381
6.2.23	defun postColonColon	381
6.2.24	defplist postComma plist	382
6.2.25	defun postComma	382
6.2.26	defun comma2Tuple	382
6.2.27	defun postFlatten	382
6.2.28	defplist postConstruct plist	383
6.2.29	defun postConstruct	383
6.2.30	defun postTranSegment	384
6.2.31	defplist postDef plist	384
6.2.32	defun postDef	384
6.2.33	defun postDefArgs	386
6.2.34	defplist postExit plist	386
6.2.35	defun postExit	387
6.2.36	defplist postIf plist	387
6.2.37	defun postIf	387
6.2.38	defplist postin plist	388
6.2.39	defun postin	388
6.2.40	defun postInSeq	388
6.2.41	defplist postIn plist	389
6.2.42	defun postIn	389
6.2.43	defplist postJoin plist	389
6.2.44	defun postJoin	390
6.2.45	defplist postMapping plist	390
6.2.46	defun postMapping	390
6.2.47	defplist postMDef plist	391
6.2.48	defun postMDef	391
6.2.49	defplist postPretend plist	392
6.2.50	defun postPretend	392
6.2.51	defplist postQUOTE plist	392
6.2.52	defun postQUOTE	393
6.2.53	defplist postReduce plist	393
6.2.54	defun postReduce	393
6.2.55	defplist postRepeat plist	394
6.2.56	defun postRepeat	394
6.2.57	defplist postScripts plist	394
6.2.58	defun postScripts	394
6.2.59	defplist postSemiColon plist	395
6.2.60	defun postSemiColon	395
6.2.61	defun postFlattenLeft	395
6.2.62	defplist postSignature plist	396
6.2.63	defun postSignature	396
6.2.64	defun removeSuperfluousMapping	396
6.2.65	defun killColons	397
6.2.66	defplist postSlash plist	397

6.2.67	defun postSlash	397
6.2.68	defplist postTuple plist	398
6.2.69	defun postTuple	398
6.2.70	defplist postTupleCollect plist	398
6.2.71	defun postTupleCollect	398
6.2.72	defplist postWhere plist	399
6.2.73	defun postWhere	399
6.2.74	defplist postWith plist	399
6.2.75	defun postWith	400
6.3	Support routines	400
6.3.1	defun setDefOp	400
6.3.2	defun aplTran	401
6.3.3	defun aplTran1	401
6.3.4	defun aplTranList	403
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension	403
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression	404
6.3.7	defun containsBang	404
6.3.8	defun getScriptName	404
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts	405
7	DEF forms	407
7.0.10	defvar \$defstack	407
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill	407
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list	407
7.0.13	defvar \$vl	408
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist	408
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym	408
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist	408
7.0.17	defun hackforis	408
7.0.18	defun hackforis1	409
7.0.19	defun unTuple	409
7.0.20	defun errhuh	409
8	PARSE forms	411
8.1	The original meta specification	411
8.2	The PARSE code	416
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok	416
8.2.2	defvar \$tok	416
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode	417
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name	417
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc	417
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr	417
8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command	418
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyword	418
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand	419
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail	419

8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption	420
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList	420
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail	421
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM	421
8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option	422
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement	422
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith	423
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With	423
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category	423
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression	425
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import	425
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr	426
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart	426
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart	426
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation	427
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf	427
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf	428
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm	428
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix	428
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix	429
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail	430
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification	430
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction	431
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp	431
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form	431
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application	432
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label	433
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector	433
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat	434
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary	434
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1	434
8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float	435
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase	436
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart	436
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent	437
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure	438
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok	438
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter	439
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok	439
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad	439
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String	439
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm	440
8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts	440
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem	441
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name	441
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data	442

8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr	442
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1	442
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok	443
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok	444
8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId	444
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence	445
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1	445
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket	446
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace	446
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail	447
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator	447
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines	448
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix	448
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon	449
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return	449
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit	449
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave	450
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg	450
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional	451
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause	451
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop	452
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr	452
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok	453
8.3	The PARSE support routines	453
8.3.1	String grabbing	454
8.3.2	defun match-string	454
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks	454
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type	455
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string	455
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p	456
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string	456
8.3.8	defun escape-keywords	457
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter	457
8.3.10	defun underscore	458
8.3.11	Token Handling	458
8.3.12	defun getToken	458
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens	458
8.3.14	defun match-current-token	459
8.3.15	defun match-token	460
8.3.16	defun match-next-token	460
8.3.17	defun current-symbol	460
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of	460
8.3.19	defun current-token	461
8.3.20	defun try-get-token	461
8.3.21	defun next-token	462
8.3.22	defun advance-token	462

8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader	463
8.3.24	defun get-token	463
8.3.25	Character handling	463
8.3.26	defun current-char	463
8.3.27	defun next-char	463
8.3.28	defun char-eq	464
8.3.29	defun char-ne	464
8.3.30	Error handling	464
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler	464
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error	465
8.3.33	Floating Point Support	465
8.3.34	defun floatexpid	465
8.3.35	Dollar Translation	465
8.3.36	defun dollarTran	465
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . .	466
8.3.38	defmacro Bang	466
8.3.39	defmacro must	466
8.3.40	defun action	467
8.3.41	defun optional	467
8.3.42	defmacro star	467
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.	468
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack	468
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear	468
8.3.46	defun push-reduction	468
9	Comment Recording	469
9.1	Comment Recording Layer 0 – API	470
9.1.1	defun recordSignatureDocumentation	470
9.1.2	defun recordAttributeDocumentation	470
9.2	Comment Recording Layer 1	471
9.2.1	defun recordDocumentation	471
9.3	Comment Recording Layer 2	471
9.3.1	defun collectComBlock	471
9.4	Comment Recording Layer 3	472
9.4.1	defun recordHeaderDocumentation	472
9.4.2	defun collectAndDeleteAssoc	472
10	Category handling	475
10.0.3	defun getConstructorExports	475
11	Building libdb.text	477
11.0.4	defun extendLocalLibdb	477
11.0.5	defun buildLibdb	478
11.0.6	defun buildLibdbString	480
11.0.7	defun dbReadLines	481
11.0.8	defun purgeNewConstructorLines	481

11.0.9 defun dbWriteLines	481
11.0.10 defun buildLibdbConEntry	482
11.0.11 defun buildLibOps	484
11.0.12 defun buildLibOp	484
11.0.13 defun buildLibAttrs	485
11.0.14 defun buildLibAttr	485
11.0.15 defun screenLocalLine	486
12 Comment Syntax Checking	487
12.1 Comment Checking Layer 0 – API	492
12.1.1 defun finalizeDocumentation	492
12.2 Comment Checking Layer 1	495
12.2.1 defun transDocList	495
12.3 Comment Checking Layer 2	496
12.3.1 defun transDoc	496
12.4 Comment Checking Layer 3	497
12.4.1 defun transformAndRecheckComments	497
12.5 Comment Checking Layer 4	498
12.5.1 defun checkComments	498
12.5.2 defun checkRewrite	499
12.6 Comment Checking Layer 5	501
12.6.1 defun checkArguments	501
12.6.2 defun checkBalance	501
12.7 Comment Checking Layer 6	502
12.7.1 defun checkBeginEnd	502
12.7.2 defun checkDecorate	504
12.7.3 defun checkDecorateForHt	506
12.7.4 defun checkDocError1	507
12.7.5 defun checkFixCommonProblem	508
12.7.6 defun checkGetLispFunctionName	508
12.7.7 defun checkHTargs	509
12.7.8 defun checkRecordHash	509
12.7.9 defun checkTexht	512
12.7.10 defun checkTransformFirsts	513
12.7.11 defun checkTrim	516
12.8 Comment Checking Layer 7	517
12.8.1 defun checkDocError	517
12.8.2 defun checkRemoveComments	518
12.8.3 defun checkSkipToken	518
12.8.4 defun checkSplit2Words	518
12.9 Comment Checking Layer 8	519
12.9.1 defun checkAddIndented	519
12.9.2 defun checkDocMessage	519
12.9.3 defun checkExtract	520
12.9.4 defun checkGetArgs	521
12.9.5 defun checkGetMargin	522

12.9.6	defun checkGetParse	522
12.9.7	defun checkGetStringBeforeRightBrace	523
12.9.8	defun checkIeEg	523
12.9.9	defun checkIndentedLines	524
12.9.10	defun checkSkipIdentifierToken	525
12.9.11	defun checkSkipOpToken	525
12.9.12	defun checkSplitBrace	525
12.9.13	defun checkTrimCommented	526
12.9.14	defun newString2Words	527
12.10	Comment Checking Layer 9	527
12.10.1	defun checkAddBackSlashes	527
12.10.2	defun checkAddMacros	528
12.10.3	defun checkAddPeriod	529
12.10.4	defun checkAddSpaceSegments	529
12.10.5	defun checkAddSpaces	530
12.10.6	defun checkAlphabetic	531
12.10.7	defun checkIeEgfun	531
12.10.8	defun checkIsValidType	532
12.10.9	defun checkLookForLeftBrace	533
12.10.10	defun checkLookForRightBrace	533
12.10.11	defun checkNumOfArgs	534
12.10.12	defun checkSayBracket	534
12.10.13	defun checkSkipBlanks	534
12.10.14	defun checkSplitBackslash	535
12.10.15	defun checkSplitOn	536
12.10.16	defun checkSplitPunctuation	537
12.10.17	defun firstNonBlankPosition	538
12.10.18	defun getMatchingRightPren	538
12.10.19	defun hasNoVowels	539
12.10.20	defun htcharPosition	539
12.10.21	defun newWordFrom	540
12.10.22	defun removeBackslashes	541
12.10.23	defun whoOwns	541
13	Utility Functions	543
13.0.24	defun translablel	543
13.0.25	defun translablel1	543
13.0.26	defun displayPreCompilationErrors	544
13.0.27	defun bumperrorcount	545
13.0.28	defun parseTranCheckForRecord	545
13.0.29	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil	546
13.0.30	defun parse-spadstring	546
13.0.31	defun parse-string	546
13.0.32	defun parse-identifier	547
13.0.33	defun parse-number	547
13.0.34	defun parse-keyword	548

13.0.35 defun parse-argument-designator	548
13.0.36 defun print-package	549
13.0.37 defun checkWarning	549
13.0.38 defun tuple2List	549
13.0.39 defmacro pop-stack-1	550
13.0.40 defmacro pop-stack-2	550
13.0.41 defmacro pop-stack-3	551
13.0.42 defmacro pop-stack-4	551
13.0.43 defmacro nth-stack	551
13.0.44 defun Pop-Reduction	552
13.0.45 defun addclose	552
13.0.46 defun blankp	552
13.0.47 defun drop	553
13.0.48 defun escaped	553
13.0.49 defvar \$comblocklist	553
13.0.50 defun fincomblock	553
13.0.51 defun indent-pos	554
13.0.52 defun infxtok	555
13.0.53 defun is-console	555
13.0.54 defun next-tab-loc	555
13.0.55 defun nonblankloc	555
13.0.56 defun parseprint	556
13.0.57 defun skip-to-endif	556
14 The Compiler	557
14.0.58 defvar \$newConlist	557
14.1 Compiling EQ.spad	557
14.2 The top level compiler command	560
14.2.1 defun compiler	562
14.2.2 defun compileSpad2Cmd	565
14.2.3 defun compileSpadLispCmd	568
14.2.4 compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib	569
14.2.5 defun compilerDoit	570
14.2.6 defun /rq	571
14.2.7 defun /rf	571
14.2.8 defun /RQ,LIB	572
14.2.9 defun /rf-1	572
14.2.10 defun spad	573
14.2.11 defun Interpreter interface to the compiler	576
14.2.12 defun compTopLevel	586
14.2.13 defun print-defun	587
14.2.14 defun def-rename	587
14.2.15 defun compOrCroak	588
14.2.16 defun compOrCroak1	589
14.2.17 defun comp	590
14.2.18 defun compNoStacking	590

14.2.19 defun compNoStacking1	591
14.2.20 defun comp2	591
14.2.21 defun comp3	592
14.2.22 defun applyMapping	593
14.2.23 defun compApply	595
14.2.24 defun compTypeOf	596
14.2.25 defun compColonInside	596
14.2.26 defun compAtom	597
14.2.27 defun compAtomWithModemap	598
14.2.28 defun transImplementation	599
14.2.29 defun convert	600
14.2.30 defun primitiveType	600
14.2.31 defun compSymbol	600
14.2.32 defun compList	602
14.2.33 defun compForm	602
14.2.34 defun compForm1	603
14.2.35 defun compToApply	605
14.2.36 defun compApplication	605
14.2.37 defun getFormModemaps	607
14.2.38 defun eltModemapFilter	608
14.2.39 defun seteltModemapFilter	609
14.2.40 defun compExpressionList	609
14.2.41 defun compForm2	610
14.2.42 defun compForm3	612
14.2.43 defun compFocompFormWithModemap	613
14.2.44 defun substituteIntoFunctorModemap	614
14.2.45 defun compFormPartiallyBottomUp	615
14.2.46 defun compFormMatch	615
14.2.47 defun compUniquely	616
14.2.48 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain	616
14.2.49 defun compWithMappingMode	617
14.2.50 defun compWithMappingModel	617
14.2.51 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple	622
14.2.52 defun hasFormalMapVariable	623
14.2.53 defun argsToSig	623
14.2.54 defun compMakeDeclaration	624
14.2.55 defun modifyModeStack	625
14.2.56 defun Create a list of unbound symbols	625
14.2.57 defun compOrCroak1,compactify	626
14.2.58 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface	627
14.2.59 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary	627
14.2.60 defun spad-fixed-arg	627
14.2.61 defun compile-lib-file	628
14.2.62 defun compileFileQuietly	628
14.2.63 defvar \$byConstructors	629
14.2.64 defvar \$constructorsSeen	629

<i>CONTENTS</i>	141
15 Level 1	631
15.0.65 defvar \$current-fragment	631
15.0.66 defun read-a-line	631
16 Level 0	633
16.1 Line Handling	633
16.1.1 Line Buffer	633
16.1.2 defstruct \$line	633
16.1.3 defvar \$current-line	634
16.1.4 defmacro line-clear	634
16.1.5 defun line-print	634
16.1.6 defun line-at-end-p	634
16.1.7 defun line-past-end-p	635
16.1.8 defun line-next-char	635
16.1.9 defun line-advance-char	635
16.1.10 defun line-current-segment	636
16.1.11 defun line-new-line	636
16.1.12 defun next-line	636
16.1.13 defun Advance-Char	637
16.1.14 defun storeblanks	637
16.1.15 defun initial-substring	637
16.1.16 defun get-a-line	638
17 The Chunks	639
18 Index	657

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1	Implementation	1
1.1	Elementary Functions[?]	1
1.1.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	1
1.1.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	3
1.1.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	4

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1	Integration	1
1.1	Rational Functions	2
1.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm	2
1.1.2	The Hermite reduction	3
1.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms	5
1.2	Algebraic Functions	5
1.2.1	The Hermite reduction	6
1.2.2	Simple radical extensions	10
1.2.3	Liouville's Theorem	12
1.2.4	The integral part	12
1.2.5	The logarithmic part	14
1.3	Elementary Functions	16
1.3.1	Differential algebra	17
1.3.2	The Hermite reduction	18
1.3.3	The polynomial reduction	19
1.3.4	The residue criterion	20
1.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case	22
1.3.6	The transcendental exponential case	23
1.3.7	The transcendental tangent case	24
1.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case	24
1.3.9	The algebraic exponential case	27
2	Singular Value Decomposition	31
2.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial	31
3	Quaternions	37
	Preface	37
3.1	Quaternions	38
3.2	Vectors, and their Composition	38
3.3	Examples To Chapter 1.	65
3.4	Products And Quotients of Vectors	67
3.5	Examples To Chapter 2.	93
3.6	Interpretations And Transformations	94
3.7	Examples to Chapter 3	124
3.8	Axiom Examples	130
4	Clifford Algebra[?]	133
4.1	Introduction	133
4.2	Clifford Basis Matrix Theory	134
4.3	Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number	136
4.3.1	Example 1: Clifford (2)	137
4.3.2	Example 2: Clifford (3)	137
4.3.3	Example 3: Clifford (2,2)	139

4.3.4 Conclusion	142
5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields	143
6 Groebner Basis	145
7 Greatest Common Divisor	147
8 Polynomial Factorization	149
9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition	151
10 Pade approximant	153
11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities	155
12 Chinese Remainder Theorem	157
13 Gaussian Elimination	159
14 Diophantine Equations	161
15 Index	167

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1	Categories	1
2	Category Layer 1	3
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY)	3
2.0.2	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP)	5
2.0.3	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG)	7
2.0.4	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG)	10
2.0.5	BasicType (BASTYPE)	14
2.0.6	CoercibleTo (KOERCE)	17
2.0.7	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT)	20
2.0.8	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT)	23
2.0.9	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN)	27
2.0.10	Eltable (ELTAB)	29
2.0.11	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT)	32
2.0.12	InnerEvalable (IEVALAB)	35
2.0.13	OpenMath (OM)	39
2.0.14	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN)	42
2.0.15	Patternable (PATAB)	47
2.0.16	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT)	50
2.0.17	RadicalCategory (RADCAT)	52
2.0.18	RetractableTo (RETRACT)	55
2.0.19	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT)	59
2.0.20	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT)	63
2.0.21	Type (TYPE)	66
3	Category Layer 2	69
3.0.22	Aggregate (AGG)	69
3.0.23	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC)	73
3.0.24	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG)	76
3.0.25	Evalable (EVALAB)	80
3.0.26	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT)	84
3.0.27	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT)	87
3.0.28	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB)	91
3.0.29	Logic (LOGIC)	95
3.0.30	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE)	98
3.0.31	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE)	102
3.0.32	RealConstant (REAL)	106
3.0.33	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT)	109
3.0.34	SetCategory (SETCAT)	113
3.0.35	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN)	117

4	Category Layer 3	123
4.0.36	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG)	123
4.0.37	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT)	127
4.0.38	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT)	131
4.0.39	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN)	136
4.0.40	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC)	141
4.0.41	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN)	145
4.0.42	FortranVectorCategory (FVC)	150
4.0.43	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN)	154
4.0.44	FullyEvaluableOver (FEVALAB)	159
4.0.45	FileCategory (FILECAT)	163
4.0.46	Finite (FINITE)	168
4.0.47	FileNameCategory (FNCAT)	172
4.0.48	GradedModule (GRMOD)	176
4.0.49	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG)	181
4.0.50	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC)	188
4.0.51	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT)	192
4.0.52	Monad (MONAD)	197
4.0.53	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT)	202
4.0.54	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT)	207
4.0.55	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT)	212
4.0.56	OrderedSet (ORDSET)	216
4.0.57	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT)	221
4.0.58	PatternMatchable (PATMAB)	226
4.0.59	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC)	230
4.0.60	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT)	235
4.0.61	SemiGroup (SGROUP)	239
4.0.62	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD)	243
4.0.63	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT)	246
4.0.64	StepThrough (STEP)	252
4.0.65	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC)	256
5	Category Layer 4	267
5.0.66	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON)	267
5.0.67	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT)	272
5.0.68	BagAggregate (BGAGG)	277
5.0.69	CachableSet (CACHSET)	283
5.0.70	Collection (CLAGG)	287
5.0.71	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT)	294
5.0.72	ExpressionSpace (ES)	300
5.0.73	GradedAlgebra (GRALG)	313
5.0.74	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG)	318
5.0.75	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU)	325
5.0.76	Monoid (MONOID)	331
5.0.77	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN)	336
5.0.78	PlacesCategory (PLACESC)	340

5.0.79	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	345
5.0.80	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	351
5.0.81	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	357
6	Category Layer 5	371
6.0.82	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	372
6.0.83	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	380
6.0.84	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	385
6.0.85	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	392
6.0.86	Group (GROUP)	398
6.0.87	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	404
6.0.88	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	412
6.0.89	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	456
6.0.90	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	461
6.0.91	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	465
6.0.92	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	480
6.0.93	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	486
6.0.94	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	492
6.0.95	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	500
6.0.96	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	506
7	Category Layer 6	519
7.0.97	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	520
7.0.98	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	526
7.0.99	Dictionary (DIAGG)	533
7.0.100	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	540
7.0.101	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	547
7.0.102	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	555
7.0.103	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	564
7.0.104	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	570
7.0.105	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	576
7.0.106	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	580
7.0.107	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	585
7.0.108	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	595
8	Category Layer 7	615
8.0.109	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	616
8.0.110	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	621
8.0.111	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	630
8.0.112	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	637
8.0.113	LeftModule (LMODULE)	655
8.0.114	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	659
8.0.115	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	673
8.0.116	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	679
8.0.117	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	684
8.0.118	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	696

8.0.119 RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT)	700
8.0.120 RightModule (RMODULE)	715
8.0.121 Rng (RNG)	719
9 Category Layer 8	725
9.0.122 BiModule (BMODULE)	726
9.0.123 BitAggregate (BTAGG)	731
9.0.124 NonAssociativeRing (NASRING)	740
9.0.125 NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT)	745
9.0.126 OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP)	755
9.0.127 OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS)	759
9.0.128 OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG)	763
9.0.129 Ring (RING)	770
9.0.130 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT)	775
9.0.131 StringAggregate (SRAGG)	786
9.0.132 TableAggregate (TBAGG)	797
9.0.133 VectorCategory (VECTCAT)	808
10 Category Layer 9	819
10.0.134 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG)	819
10.0.135 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ)	833
10.0.136 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ)	838
10.0.137 CommutativeRing (COMRING)	843
10.0.138 DifferentialRing (DIFRING)	848
10.0.139 EntireRing (ENTIRER)	853
10.0.140 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT)	858
10.0.141 LeftAlgebra (LALG)	864
10.0.142 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP)	869
10.0.143 Module (MODULE)	874
10.0.144 OrderedRing (ORDRING)	879
10.0.145 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING)	885
10.0.146 PointCategory (PTCAT)	893
10.0.147 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT)	901
10.0.148 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT)	910
10.0.149 StringCategory (STRICAT)	920
10.0.150 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT)	929
10.0.151 KAlgebra (XALG)	940
11 Category Layer 10	947
11.0.152 Algebra (ALGEBRA)	947
11.0.153 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT)	953
11.0.154 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP)	960
11.0.155 LieAlgebra (LIECAT)	966
11.0.156 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT)	971
11.0.157 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG)	980
11.0.158 VectorSpace (VSPACE)	987

11.0.15	XFreeAlgebra (XFALG)	992
12	Category Layer 11	1001
12.0.16	DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT)	1001
12.0.16	DivisionRing (DIVRING)	1013
12.0.16	FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG)	1019
12.0.16	FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG)	1041
12.0.16	IntegralDomain (INTDOM)	1047
12.0.16	MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO)	1053
12.0.16	OctonionCategory (OC)	1059
12.0.16	QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT)	1071
12.0.16	SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT)	1082
12.0.16	XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC)	1094
13	Category Layer 12	1101
13.0.17	AbelianMonoidRing (AMR)	1101
13.0.17	FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC)	1108
13.0.17	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG)	1115
13.0.17	GcdDomain (GCDDOM)	1129
13.0.17	OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM)	1135
14	Category Layer 13	1141
14.0.17	FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR)	1141
14.0.17	IntervalCategory (INTCAT)	1150
14.0.17	PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT)	1159
14.0.17	PrincipalIdealDomain (PID)	1166
14.0.17	UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD)	1172
15	Category Layer 14	1179
15.0.18	DivisorCategory (DIVCAT)	1179
15.0.18	EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM)	1185
15.0.18	MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT)	1193
15.0.18	PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT)	1202
15.0.18	UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT)	1210
16	Category Layer 15	1221
16.0.18	Field (FIELD)	1221
16.0.18	IntegerNumberSystem (INS)	1228
16.0.18	LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC)	1239
16.0.18	PAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT)	1249
16.0.18	PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT)	1255
16.0.19	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT)	1277

17 Category Layer 16	1293
17.0.19AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF)	1293
17.0.19DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT)	1306
17.0.19FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC)	1323
17.0.19FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG)	1329
17.0.19FunctionSpace (FS)	1336
17.0.19InfinitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT)	1364
17.0.19PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1369
17.0.19QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT)	1376
17.0.19RealClosedField (RCFIELD)	1390
17.0.20RealNumberSystem (RNS)	1400
17.0.20RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT)	1408
17.0.20UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT)	1448
17.0.20UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT)	1460
17.0.20UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC)	1471
18 Category Layer 17	1495
18.0.20AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS)	1495
18.0.20ExtensionField (XF)	1510
18.0.20FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC)	1518
18.0.20FloatingPointSystem (FPS)	1530
18.0.20FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG)	1539
18.0.21PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1546
18.0.21UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1553
18.0.21UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1570
19 Category Layer 18	1583
19.0.21FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF)	1583
19.0.21MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN)	1598
19.0.21PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1610
20 Category Layer 19	1619
20.0.21ComplexCategory (COMPCAT)	1619
20.0.21FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT)	1642
20.0.21PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC)	1665
21 The bootstrap code	1675
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1675
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1676
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1678
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1679
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1680
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1681
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1683
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1684
21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1685

21.10CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1687
21.11COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1691
21.12DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1692
21.13DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1693
21.14DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1695
21.15DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1696
21.16ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1698
21.17ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1700
21.18EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1716
21.18.1 The Lisp Implementation	1716
21.19EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1719
21.19.1 The Lisp Implementation	1719
21.20ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1732
21.21FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1733
21.22FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1734
21.23FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1745
21.24FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1747
21.25GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1749
21.26GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1750
21.27HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1755
21.28HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1757
21.29INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1763
21.30INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1765
21.31INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1773
21.32INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1774
21.33LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1776
21.34LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1778
21.35LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1780
21.36LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1781
21.37MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1798
21.38MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1799
21.39MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1801
21.40OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1803
21.41ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1804
21.42ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1805
21.43POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1807
21.44POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1809
21.45PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1840
21.46PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1842
21.47QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1859
21.48QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1861
21.49RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1869
21.50RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1871
21.51RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1872
21.52RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1873
21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1875

21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1875
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1877
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1881
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1882
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1884
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1885
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1886
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1887
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1894
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1897
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1917
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1918
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1921
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1922
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1926
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1953
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1955
22 Chunk collections	1971

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	domain AFFPL AffinePlane	3
2.1.1	AffinePlane (AFFPL)	4
2.2	domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . .	5
2.2.1	AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . .	7
2.3	domain AFFSP AffineSpace	8
2.3.1	AffineSpace (AFFSP)	9
2.4	domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants	12
2.4.1	AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC)	14
2.5	domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField	23
2.5.1	AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF)	27
2.6	domain AN AlgebraicNumber	32
2.6.1	AlgebraicNumber (AN)	35
2.7	domain ANON AnonymousFunction	37
2.7.1	AnonymousFunction (ANON)	38
2.8	domain ANTISYM AntiSymm	38
2.8.1	AntiSymm (ANTISYM)	40
2.9	domain ANY Any	44
2.9.1	Any (ANY)	50
2.10	domain ASTACK ArrayStack	52
2.10.1	ArrayStack (ASTACK)	65
2.11	domain ASP1 Asp1	69
2.11.1	Asp1 (ASP1)	71
2.12	domain ASP10 Asp10	73
2.12.1	Asp10 (ASP10)	75
2.13	domain ASP12 Asp12	78
2.13.1	Asp12 (ASP12)	79
2.14	domain ASP19 Asp19	81
2.14.1	Asp19 (ASP19)	82
2.15	domain ASP20 Asp20	88
2.15.1	Asp20 (ASP20)	89
2.16	domain ASP24 Asp24	93
2.16.1	Asp24 (ASP24)	94
2.17	domain ASP27 Asp27	97
2.17.1	Asp27 (ASP27)	98
2.18	domain ASP28 Asp28	101
2.18.1	Asp28 (ASP28)	102
2.19	domain ASP29 Asp29	106
2.19.1	Asp29 (ASP29)	107
2.20	domain ASP30 Asp30	109
2.20.1	Asp30 (ASP30)	110

2.21	domain ASP31 Asp31	113
2.21.1	Asp31 (ASP31)	115
2.22	domain ASP33 Asp33	118
2.22.1	Asp33 (ASP33)	119
2.23	domain ASP34 Asp34	121
2.23.1	Asp34 (ASP34)	122
2.24	domain ASP35 Asp35	124
2.24.1	Asp35 (ASP35)	126
2.25	domain ASP4 Asp4	130
2.25.1	Asp4 (ASP4)	131
2.26	domain ASP41 Asp41	133
2.26.1	Asp41 (ASP41)	135
2.27	domain ASP42 Asp42	139
2.27.1	Asp42 (ASP42)	141
2.28	domain ASP49 Asp49	146
2.28.1	Asp49 (ASP49)	147
2.29	domain ASP50 Asp50	151
2.29.1	Asp50 (ASP50)	152
2.30	domain ASP55 Asp55	156
2.30.1	Asp55 (ASP55)	157
2.31	domain ASP6 Asp6	162
2.31.1	Asp6 (ASP6)	163
2.32	domain ASP7 Asp7	166
2.32.1	Asp7 (ASP7)	168
2.33	domain ASP73 Asp73	171
2.33.1	Asp73 (ASP73)	172
2.34	domain ASP74 Asp74	175
2.34.1	Asp74 (ASP74)	177
2.35	domain ASP77 Asp77	181
2.35.1	Asp77 (ASP77)	182
2.36	domain ASP78 Asp78	186
2.36.1	Asp78 (ASP78)	187
2.37	domain ASP8 Asp8	190
2.37.1	Asp8 (ASP8)	191
2.38	domain ASP80 Asp80	194
2.38.1	Asp80 (ASP80)	195
2.39	domain ASP9 Asp9	199
2.39.1	Asp9 (ASP9)	200
2.40	domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra	203
2.40.1	AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN)	206
2.41	domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra	209
2.41.1	AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE)	211
2.42	domain ALIST AssociationList	214
2.42.1	AssociationList (ALIST)	218
2.43	domain ATTRIBUT AttributeButtons	221
2.43.1	AttributeButtons (ATTRIBUT)	222

2.44	domain AUTOMOR Automorphism	227
2.44.1	Automorphism (AUTOMOR)	228
3	Chapter B	231
3.1	domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree	231
3.1.1	BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE)	234
3.2	domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger	238
3.2.1	BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC)	240
3.3	domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational	241
3.3.1	BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT)	244
3.4	domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions	246
3.4.1	BasicFunctions (BFUNCT)	247
3.5	domain BOP BasicOperator	249
3.5.1	BasicOperator (BOP)	256
3.6	domain BSD BasicStochasticDifferential	260
3.6.1	BasicStochasticDifferential (BSD)	268
3.7	domain BINARY BinaryExpansion	270
3.7.1	BinaryExpansion (BINARY)	274
3.8	domain BINFILE BinaryFile	276
3.8.1	BinaryFile (BINFILE)	277
3.9	domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree	280
3.9.1	BinarySearchTree (BSTREE)	285
3.10	domain BTOURN BinaryTournament	287
3.10.1	BinaryTournament (BTOURN)	289
3.11	domain BTREE BinaryTree	290
3.11.1	BinaryTree (BTREE)	292
3.12	domain BITS Bits	294
3.12.1	Bits (BITS)	297
3.13	domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether	298
3.13.1	BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN)	299
3.14	domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans	300
3.14.1	BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT)	302
3.15	domain BOOLEAN Boolean	303
3.15.1	Boolean (BOOLEAN)	304
4	Chapter C	309
4.1	domain CARD CardinalNumber	309
4.1.1	CardinalNumber (CARD)	316
4.2	domain CARTEN CartesianTensor	320
4.2.1	CartesianTensor (CARTEN)	340
4.3	domain CHAR Character	352
4.3.1	Character (CHAR)	357
4.4	domain CCLASS CharacterClass	360
4.4.1	CharacterClass (CCLASS)	365
4.5	domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[?, ?]	369
4.5.1	Vector (linear) spaces	369

4.5.2	Quadratic Forms[?]	370
4.5.3	Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?]	370
4.5.4	Universal Clifford algebras[?]	370
4.5.5	Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ [?]	371
4.5.6	Notation for integer sets	371
4.5.7	Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?]	371
4.5.8	Real frame groups[?, ?]	371
4.5.9	Canonical products[?, ?, ?]	372
4.5.10	Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?]	372
4.5.11	Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?]	373
4.5.12	CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	386
4.6	domain COLOR Color	390
4.6.1	Color (COLOR)	392
4.7	domain COMM Commutator	394
4.7.1	Commutator (COMM)	395
4.8	domain COMPLEX Complex	397
4.8.1	Complex (COMPLEX)	403
4.9	domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	407
4.9.1	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	411
4.10	domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	413
4.10.1	ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	417
4.11	domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	418
4.11.1	ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	430
5	Chapter D	439
5.1	domain DBASE Database	439
5.1.1	Database (DBASE)	440
5.2	domain DLIST DataList	442
5.2.1	DataList (DLIST)	445
5.3	domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	447
5.3.1	DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	451
5.4	Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices	453
5.4.1	Homogeneous Transformations	453
5.4.2	Notation	453
5.4.3	Vectors	454
5.4.4	Planes	455
5.4.5	Transformations	457
5.4.6	Translation Transformation	457
5.4.7	Rotation Transformations	459
5.4.8	Coordinate Frames	463
5.4.9	Relative Transformations	463
5.4.10	Objects	464
5.4.11	Inverse Transformations	465
5.4.12	General Rotation Transformation	465
5.4.13	Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	468
5.4.14	Example 1.1	471

5.4.15	Stretching and Scaling	472
5.4.16	Perspective Transformations	473
5.4.17	Transform Equations	475
5.4.18	Summary	476
5.4.19	DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX)	476
5.5	domain DEQUEUE Dequeue	479
5.5.1	Dequeue (DEQUEUE)	497
5.6	domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex	503
5.6.1	DeRhamComplex (DERHAM)	515
5.7	domain DSTREE DesingTree	518
5.7.1	DesingTree (DSTREE)	520
5.8	domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial	522
5.8.1	DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP)	526
5.9	domain DIRPROD DirectProduct	528
5.9.1	DirectProduct (DIRPROD)	532
5.10	domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule	535
5.10.1	DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM)	538
5.11	domain DPMO DirectProductModule	539
5.11.1	DirectProductModule (DPMO)	542
5.12	domain DIRRING DirichletRing	544
5.12.1	DirichletRing (DIRRING)	549
5.13	domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	552
5.13.1	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP)	557
5.14	domain DIV Divisor	559
5.14.1	Divisor (DIV)	561
5.15	domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat	564
5.15.1	DoubleFloat (DFLOAT)	572
5.16	domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix	580
5.16.1	DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT)	584
5.17	domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector	586
5.17.1	DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC)	590
5.18	domain DROPT DrawOption	592
5.18.1	DrawOption (DROPT)	593
5.19	domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType	598
5.19.1	d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA)	599
5.20	domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType	601
5.20.1	d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA)	602
5.21	domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType	604
5.21.1	d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA)	605
5.22	domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType	607
5.22.1	d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA)	608
5.23	domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType	610
5.23.1	d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA)	611
5.24	domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType	613
5.24.1	d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA)	614
5.25	domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType	616

5.25.1	d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	618
5.26	domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	620
5.26.1	d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	621
5.27	domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	623
5.27.1	d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	624
5.28	domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	626
5.28.1	d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	627
5.29	domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	629
5.29.1	d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	630
5.30	domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	634
5.30.1	d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	635
5.31	domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	637
5.31.1	d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	638
5.32	domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	641
5.32.1	d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	642
5.33	domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	644
5.33.1	d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	645
5.34	domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	648
5.34.1	d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	649
5.35	domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	651
5.35.1	d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	652
6	Chapter E	655
6.1	domain EQ Equation	655
6.1.1	Equation (EQ)	659
6.2	domain EQTBL EqTable	664
6.2.1	EqTable (EQTBL)	667
6.3	domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	668
6.3.1	EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	670
6.4	domain EXIT Exit	673
6.4.1	Exit (EXIT)	675
6.5	domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	676
6.5.1	ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	679
6.6	domain EXPR Expression	683
6.6.1	Expression (EXPR)	691
6.7	domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	703
6.7.1	ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	707
6.8	domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	710
6.8.1	ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	711
6.9	domain E04DGFA e04dgmAnnaType	713
6.9.1	e04dgmAnnaType (E04DGFA)	714
6.10	domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	716
6.10.1	e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	718
6.11	domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	720
6.11.1	e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	721
6.12	domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	724

6.12.1	e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	726
6.13	domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	728
6.13.1	e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	729
6.14	domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	731
6.14.1	e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	733
6.15	domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	735
6.15.1	e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	736
7	Chapter F	741
7.1	domain FR Factored	741
7.1.1	Factored (FR)	754
7.2	domain FILE File	765
7.2.1	File (FILE)	770
7.3	domain FNAME FileName	772
7.3.1	FileName (FNAME)	778
7.4	domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	779
7.4.1	FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	781
7.5	domain FF FiniteField	784
7.5.1	FiniteField (FF)	787
7.6	domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	789
7.6.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	792
7.7	domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	794
7.7.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	797
7.8	domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	799
7.8.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	802
7.9	domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	810
7.9.1	FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	813
7.10	domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	815
7.10.1	FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	818
7.11	domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	824
7.11.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	827
7.12	domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	830
7.12.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	832
7.13	domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	835
7.13.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP)	838
7.14	domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	847
7.14.1	FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	853
7.15	domain FLOAT Float	854
7.15.1	Float (FLOAT)	875
7.16	domain FC FortranCode	896
7.16.1	FortranCode (FC)	898
7.17	domain FEXPR FortranExpression	911
7.17.1	FortranExpression (FEXPR)	914
7.18	domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	922
7.18.1	FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	923
7.19	domain FST FortranScalarType	928

7.19.1	FortranScalarType (FST)	929
7.20	domain FTEM FortranTemplate	933
7.20.1	FortranTemplate (FTEM)	934
7.21	domain FT FortranType	937
7.21.1	FortranType (FT)	938
7.22	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	941
7.22.1	FourierComponent (FCOMP)	942
7.23	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	943
7.23.1	FourierSeries (FSERIES)	945
7.24	domain FRAC Fraction	947
7.24.1	Fraction (FRAC)	952
7.25	domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	960
7.25.1	FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	961
7.26	domain FRMOD FramedModule	965
7.26.1	FramedModule (FRMOD)	967
7.27	domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	969
7.27.1	FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	971
7.28	domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	973
7.28.1	FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	974
7.29	domain FGROUPE FreeGroup	975
7.29.1	FreeGroup (FGROUPE)	976
7.30	domain FM FreeModule	978
7.30.1	FreeModule (FM)	980
7.31	domain FM1 FreeModule1	982
7.31.1	FreeModule1 (FM1)	983
7.32	domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	986
7.32.1	FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	987
7.33	domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	992
7.33.1	FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	993
7.34	domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	996
7.34.1	FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1006
7.35	domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1010
7.35.1	FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1011
8	Chapter G	1013
8.1	domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1013
8.1.1	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1018
8.2	domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1024
8.2.1	GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1025
8.3	domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1027
8.3.1	GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1030
8.4	domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1038
8.4.1	GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1040
8.5	domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1042
8.5.1	GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1044
8.6	domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1046

8.6.1	GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1049
8.7	domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1053
8.7.1	GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1056
8.8	domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1060
8.8.1	GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1061
8.9	domain GOPT GuessOption	1070
8.9.1	GuessOption (GOPT)	1071
8.10	domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1075
8.10.1	GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1076
9	Chapter H	1083
9.1	domain HASHTBL HashTable	1083
9.1.1	HashTable (HASHTBL)	1085
9.2	domain HEAP Heap	1087
9.2.1	Heap (HEAP)	1100
9.3	domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1105
9.3.1	HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1108
9.4	package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1110
9.4.1	Overview	1111
9.4.2	Why output to HTML?	1111
9.5	Using the formatter	1111
9.6	Form of the output	1112
9.7	Matrix Formatting	1112
9.8	Programmers Guide	1113
9.8.1	Future Developments	1113
9.8.2	HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1118
9.9	domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1135
9.9.1	HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1138
9.10	domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1140
9.10.1	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1145
9.11	domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1147
9.11.1	HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1149
10	Chapter I	1155
10.1	domain ICP InfClsPt	1155
10.1.1	InfClsPt (ICP)	1156
10.2	domain ICARD IndexCard	1158
10.2.1	IndexCard (ICARD)	1159
10.3	domain IBITS IndexedBits	1161
10.3.1	IndexedBits (IBITS)	1165
10.4	domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1167
10.4.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1168
10.5	domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1170
10.5.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1171
10.6	domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1174
10.6.1	IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1175

10.7 domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid	1176
10.7.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM)	1178
10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup	1179
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)	1180
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents	1182
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE)	1183
10.10 domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray	1184
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY)	1187
10.11 domain ILIST IndexedList	1193
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST)	1196
10.12 domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix	1201
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX)	1204
10.13 domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray	1206
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1)	1208
10.14 domain ISTRING IndexedString	1211
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING)	1214
10.15 domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1219
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2)	1221
10.16 domain IVECTOR IndexedVector	1222
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR)	1225
10.17 domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple	1226
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE)	1227
10.18 domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint	1228
10.18.1 InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT)	1230
10.19 domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite- Field	1234
10.19.1 InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (INFCLSPS)	1235
10.20 domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber	1237
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN)	1240
10.21 domain IFF InnerFiniteField	1244
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF)	1247
10.22 domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid	1249
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON)	1250
10.23 domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1252
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2)	1254
10.24 domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger	1256
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC)	1258
10.25 domain IPF InnerPrimeField	1264
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF)	1267
10.26 domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries	1271
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS)	1274
10.27 domain INTABL InnerTable	1297
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL)	1299
10.28 domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries	1301
10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR)	1302
10.29 domain INFORM InputForm	1305

10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM)	1307
10.30 domain INT Integer	1311
10.30.1 Integer (INT)	1325
10.31 domain ZMOD IntegerMod	1330
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD)	1331
10.32 domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable	1334
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL)	1335
10.33 domain IR IntegrationResult	1337
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR)	1339
10.34 domain INTRVL Interval	1343
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL)	1348
11 Chapter J	1359
12 Chapter K	1361
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel	1361
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL)	1368
12.2 domain KAFILE KeyedAccessFile	1371
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFILE)	1377
13 Chapter L	1383
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial	1383
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL)	1385
13.2 domain LIB Library	1389
13.2.1 Library (LIB)	1392
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials	1394
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP)	1399
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial	1402
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY)	1410
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix	1415
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM)	1419
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	1423
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO)	1433
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	1434
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1)	1443
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	1444
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2)	1455
13.9 domain LIST List	1456
13.9.1 List (LIST)	1468
13.10 domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps	1471
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS)	1473
13.11 domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary	1477
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT)	1478
13.12 domain LA LocalAlgebra	1482
13.12.1 LocalAlgebra (LA)	1484
13.13 domain LO Localize	1485

13.13.1 Localize (LO)	1486
13.14 domain LWORD LyndonWord	1488
13.14.1 LyndonWord (LWORD)	1496

14 Chapter M	1501
14.1 domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	1501
14.1.1 MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	1506
14.2 domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	1509
14.2.1 MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	1511
14.3 domain MINT MachineInteger	1518
14.3.1 MachineInteger (MINT)	1521
14.4 domain MAGMA Magma	1523
14.4.1 Magma (MAGMA)	1529
14.5 domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	1533
14.5.1 MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	1534
14.6 domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	1535
14.6.1 Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	1536
14.6.2 Displaying MathML	1536
14.6.3 Test Cases	1537
14.6.4)set output mathml on	1538
14.6.5 File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	1538
14.6.6 File setvar.boot.pamphlet	1538
14.6.7 File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	1539
14.6.8 File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	1539
14.6.9 File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	1539
14.6.10 File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	1540
14.6.11 File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	1540
14.6.12 Public Declarations	1540
14.6.13 Private Constant Declarations	1542
14.6.14 Private Function Declarations	1543
14.6.15 Public Function Definitions	1545
14.6.16 Private Function Definitions	1547
14.6.17 Mathematical Markup Language Form	1563
14.6.18 MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	1567
14.7 domain MATRIX Matrix	1568
14.7.1 Matrix (MATRIX)	1586
14.8 domain MODMON ModMonic	1591
14.8.1 ModMonic (MODMON)	1595
14.9 domain MODFIELD ModularField	1600
14.9.1 ModularField (MODFIELD)	1602
14.10 domain MODRING ModularRing	1603
14.10.1 ModularRing (MODRING)	1604
14.11 domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	1607
14.11.1 ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	1608
14.12 domain MODOP ModuleOperator	1609
14.12.1 ModuleOperator (MODOP)	1611

14.13domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform	1616
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS)	1617
14.14domain MRING MonoidRing	1620
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING)	1622
14.15domain MSET Multiset	1629
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET)	1634
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial	1640
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY)	1645
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression	1647
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR)	1651
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial	1653
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP)	1658
15 Chapter N	1661
15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries	1661
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS)	1665
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial	1672
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP)	1676
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial	1686
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP)	1691
15.4 domain NONE None	1698
15.4.1 None (NONE)	1700
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger	1701
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI)	1702
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup	1704
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING)	1707
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem	1708
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB)	1709
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem	1711
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB)	1712
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem	1714
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB)	1715
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem	1717
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB)	1718
16 Chapter O	1721
16.1 domain OCT Octonion	1721
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT)	1727
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable	1729
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL)	1730
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray	1732
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1)	1736
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion	1737
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP)	1739
16.5 domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection	1742
16.5.1 OpenMathConnection (OMCONN)	1743

16.6 domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice	1744
16.6.1 OpenMathDevice (OMDEV)	1746
16.7 domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding	1750
16.7.1 OpenMathEncoding (OMENC)	1751
16.8 domain OMERR OpenMathError	1753
16.8.1 OpenMathError (OMERR)	1754
16.9 domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind	1755
16.9.1 OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK)	1756
16.10 domain OP Operator	1758
16.10.1 Operator (OP)	1766
16.11 domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator	1767
16.11.1 OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO)	1768
16.12 domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion	1770
16.12.1 OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP)	1772
16.13 domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct	1775
16.13.1 OrderedDirectProduct (ODP)	1778
16.14 domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid	1780
16.14.1 OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID)	1791
16.15 domain OVAR OrderedVariableList	1796
16.15.1 OrderedVariableList (OVAR)	1798
16.16 domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1799
16.16.1 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL)	1813
16.17 domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable	1815
16.17.1 OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR)	1816
16.18 domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing	1818
16.18.1 OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR)	1820
16.19 domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials	1821
16.19.1 OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP)	1823
16.20 domain OSI OrdSetInts	1824
16.20.1 OrdSetInts (OSI)	1825
16.21 domain UTFORM OutputForm	1827
16.21.1 OutputForm (UTFORM)	1829
17 Chapter P	1839
17.1 domain PADIC PAdicInteger	1839
17.1.1 PAdicInteger (PADIC)	1841
17.2 domain PADICRAT PAdicRational	1842
17.2.1 PAdicRational (PADICRAT)	1845
17.3 domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor	1847
17.3.1 PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC)	1850
17.4 domain PALETTE Palette	1855
17.4.1 Palette (PALETTE)	1856
17.5 domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve	1858
17.5.1 ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV)	1859
17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve	1860
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV)	1861

17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface	1863
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF)	1864
17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction	1865
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR)	1873
17.9 domain PRITITION Partition	1881
17.9.1 Partition (PRITITION)	1883
17.10domain PATTERN Pattern	1886
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN)	1888
17.11domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult	1896
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES)	1897
17.12domain PATRES PatternMatchResult	1899
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES)	1900
17.13domain PENDTREE PendantTree	1902
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE)	1904
17.14domain PERM Permutation	1906
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM)	1909
17.15domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup	1917
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP)	1919
17.16domain HACKPI Pi	1935
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI)	1937
17.17domain ACPLLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot	1939
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLLOT)	1952
17.18domain PLACES Places	1977
17.18.1 Places (PLACES)	1978
17.19domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField	1979
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField (PLACESPS)	1980
17.20domain PLCS Plcs	1981
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS)	1983
17.21domain PLOT Plot	1986
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT)	1988
17.22domain PLOT3D Plot3D	2000
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D)	2002
17.23domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis	2012
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB)	2013
17.24domain POINT Point	2016
17.24.1 Point (POINT)	2019
17.25domain POLY Polynomial	2020
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY)	2037
17.26domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals	2039
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL)	2041
17.27domain PR PolynomialRing	2050
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR)	2052
17.28domain PI PositiveInteger	2059
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI)	2060
17.29domain PF PrimeField	2061
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF)	2064

17.30	domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray	2066
17.30.1	PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR)	2069
17.31	domain PRODUCT Product	2070
17.31.1	Product (PRODUCT)	2072
17.32	domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane	2075
17.32.1	ProjectivePlane (PROJPL)	2076
17.33	domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2077
17.33.1	ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS)	2079
17.34	domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace	2080
17.34.1	ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP)	2081
17.35	domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	2084
17.35.1	PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT)	2085
17.36	domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2092
17.36.1	PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF)	2094
17.37	domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	2102
17.37.1	PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT)	2105
18	Chapter Q	2113
18.1	domain QFORM QuadraticForm	2113
18.1.1	QuadraticForm (QFORM)	2114
18.2	domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet	2116
18.2.1	QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET)	2117
18.3	domain QUAT Quaternion	2121
18.3.1	Quaternion (QUAT)	2126
18.4	domain QEQUAT QueryEquation	2128
18.4.1	QueryEquation (QEQUAT)	2129
18.5	domain QUEUE Queue	2130
18.5.1	Queue (QUEUE)	2143
19	Chapter R	2149
19.1	domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField	2149
19.1.1	RadicalFunctionField (RADFF)	2153
19.2	domain RADIX RadixExpansion	2159
19.2.1	RadixExpansion (RADIX)	2165
19.3	domain RECLOS RealClosure	2171
19.3.1	RealClosure (RECLOS)	2196
19.4	domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix	2203
19.4.1	RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX)	2205
19.5	domain REF Reference	2208
19.5.1	Reference (REF)	2209
19.6	domain RGCHAIN RegularChain	2211
19.6.1	RegularChain (RGCHAIN)	2214
19.7	domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet	2217
19.7.1	RegularTriangularSet (REGSET)	2245
19.8	domain RESRING ResidueRing	2255
19.8.1	ResidueRing (RESRING)	2256

19.9 domain RESULT Result	2258
19.9.1 Result (RESULT)	2260
19.10domain RULE RewriteRule	2263
19.10.1 RewriteRule (RULE)	2265
19.11domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization	2268
19.11.1 RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC)	2270
19.12domain ROMAN RomanNumeral	2280
19.12.1 RomanNumeral (ROMAN)	2286
19.13domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable	2288
19.13.1 RoutinesTable (ROUTINE)	2291
19.14domain RULECOLD RuleCalled	2300
19.14.1 RuleCalled (RULECOLD)	2301
19.15domain RULESET Ruleset	2302
19.15.1 Ruleset (RULESET)	2303
20 Chapter S	2305
20.1 domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat	2305
20.1.1 ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA)	2306
20.2 domain SEG Segment	2315
20.2.1 Segment (SEG)	2319
20.3 domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding	2321
20.3.1 SegmentBinding (SEGBIND)	2324
20.4 domain SET Set	2325
20.4.1 Set (SET)	2332
20.5 domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN	2336
20.5.1 SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN)	2337
20.6 domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial	2341
20.6.1 SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL)	2345
20.7 domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable	2347
20.7.1 SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR)	2348
20.8 domain SEX SExpression	2350
20.8.1 SExpression (SEX)	2351
20.9 domain SEXOF SExpressionOf	2352
20.9.1 SExpressionOf (SEXOF)	2353
20.10domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension	2355
20.10.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE)	2359
20.11domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram	2363
20.11.1 SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT)	2364
20.12domain SINT SingleInteger	2366
20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT)	2371
20.13domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet	2376
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS)	2377
20.14domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial	2378
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP)	2381
20.15domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries	2394
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS)	2399

20.16domain STBL SparseTable	2406
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL)	2409
20.17domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries	2410
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS)	2415
20.18domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial	2421
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP)	2425
20.19domain SUPEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions	2434
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUPEXPR)	2439
20.20domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	2442
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS)	2445
20.21domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial	2448
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP)	2450
20.22domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries	2452
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS)	2455
20.23domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct	2463
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP)	2467
20.24domain SPLNODE SplittingNode	2469
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE)	2470
20.25domain SPLTREE SplittingTree	2474
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE)	2476
20.26domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	2483
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET)	2492
20.27domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix	2502
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX)	2505
20.28domain STACK Stack	2509
20.28.1 Stack (STACK)	2521
20.29domain SD StochasticDifferential	2526
20.29.1 StochasticDifferential (SD)	2530
20.30domain STREAM Stream	2536
20.30.1 Stream (STREAM)	2540
20.31domain STRING String	2555
20.31.1 String (STRING)	2565
20.32domain STRTBL StringTable	2567
20.32.1 StringTable (STRTBL)	2569
20.33domain SUBSPACE SubSpace	2570
20.33.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE)	2573
20.34domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty	2582
20.34.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP)	2583
20.35domain SUCH SuchThat	2584
20.35.1 SuchThat (SUCH)	2586
20.36domain SWITCH Switch	2587
20.36.1 Switch (SWITCH)	2588
20.37domain SYMBOL Symbol	2590
20.37.1 Symbol (SYMBOL)	2598
20.38domain SYMTAB SymbolTable	2605
20.38.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB)	2606

20.39domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial	2611
20.39.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY)	2613
21 Chapter T	2615
21.1 domain TABLE Table	2615
21.1.1 Table (TABLE)	2621
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau	2623
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU)	2624
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries	2625
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS)	2628
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat	2630
21.4.1 product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix	2630
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX)	2635
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile	2647
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE)	2651
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable	2653
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS)	2655
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix	2659
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D)	2661
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport	2667
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D)	2669
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace	2688
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3)	2690
21.10domain TREE Tree	2698
21.10.1 Tree (TREE)	2699
21.11domain TUBE TubePlot	2707
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE)	2708
21.12domain TUPLE Tuple	2710
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE)	2711
21.13domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray	2712
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2)	2722
21.14domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport	2723
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D)	2728
22 Chapter U	2743
22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries	2743
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS)	2746
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries	2748
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS)	2752
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor	2755
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS)	2760
22.4 domain UP UnivariatePolynomial	2771
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomial (UP)	2784
22.5 domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries	2787
22.5.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS)	2790
22.6 domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor	2795

22.6.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS)	2798
22.7	domain UPXSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity	2806
22.7.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSING)	2809
22.8	domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial	2815
22.8.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP)	2829
22.9	domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries	2831
22.9.1	UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS)	2834
22.10	domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero	2840
22.10.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ)	2843
22.11	domain UNISEG UniversalSegment	2849
22.11.1	UniversalSegment (UNISEG)	2853
22.12	domain U32VEC U32Vector	2856
22.12.1	U32Vector (U32VEC)	2858
23	Chapter V	2861
23.1	domain VARIABLE Variable	2861
23.1.1	Variable (VARIABLE)	2862
23.2	domain VECTOR Vector	2863
23.2.1	Vector (VECTOR)	2867
23.3	domain VOID Void	2869
23.3.1	Void (VOID)	2871
24	Chapter W	2873
24.1	domain WP WeightedPolynomials	2873
24.1.1	WeightedPolynomials (WP)	2874
24.2	domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet	2877
24.2.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET)	2884
25	Chapter X	2893
25.1	domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial	2893
25.1.1	XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY)	2895
25.2	domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial	2898
25.2.1	XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY)	2915
25.3	domain XPOLY XPolynomial	2920
25.3.1	XPolynomial (XPOLY)	2926
25.4	domain XPR XPolynomialRing	2927
25.4.1	XPolynomialRing (XPR)	2935
25.5	domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial	2939
25.5.1	XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY)	2941
26	Chapter Y	2949
27	Chapter Z	2951

28 The bootstrap code	2953
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp	2953
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2958
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2962
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2978
28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2990
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3001
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3019
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3025
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3028
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3042
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3044
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3047
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3050
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3063
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3079
29 Chunk collections	3083
30 Index	3093

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis	3
2.1.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO)	4
2.2	package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant	8
2.2.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES)	9
2.3	package AF AlgebraicFunction	13
2.3.1	AlgebraicFunction (AF)	13
2.4	package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration	19
2.4.1	AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL)	19
2.5	package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate	21
2.5.1	AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG)	21
2.6	package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration	28
2.6.1	AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF)	28
2.7	package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations	30
2.7.1	AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP)	30
2.8	package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact	35
2.8.1	AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT)	35
2.9	package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage	37
2.9.1	AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG)	37
2.10	package ALGFACT AlgFactor	47
2.10.1	AlgFactor (ALGFACT)	47
2.11	package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage	50
2.11.1	AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK)	50
2.12	package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage	61
2.12.1	AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK)	61
2.13	package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage	69
2.13.1	AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK)	69
2.14	package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage	78
2.14.1	AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK)	78
2.15	package ANY1 AnyFunctions1	84
2.15.1	AnyFunctions1 (ANY1)	84
2.16	package API ApplicationProgramInterface	86
2.16.1	ApplicationProgramInterface (API)	90
2.17	package APPRULE ApplyRules	91
2.17.1	ApplyRules (APPRULE)	91
2.18	package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial	94
2.18.1	ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE)	94
2.19	package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations	96
2.19.1	AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ)	96
2.20	package PMPRED AttachPredicates	99
2.20.1	AttachPredicates (PMPRED)	99

2.21	package AXSERV AxiomServer	100
2.21.1	AxiomServer (AXSERV)	100
3	Chapter B	117
3.1	package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation	117
3.1.1	BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT)	117
3.2	package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1	119
3.2.1	BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1)	119
3.3	package BEZIER Bezier	122
3.3.1	Bezier (BEZIER)	126
3.4	package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix	128
3.4.1	BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT)	128
3.5	package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage	131
3.5.1	BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK)	133
3.6	package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots	138
3.6.1	BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO)	138
3.7	package BRILL BrillhartTests	141
3.7.1	BrillhartTests (BRILL)	141
4	Chapter C	145
4.1	package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2	145
4.1.1	CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2)	145
4.2	package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable	147
4.2.1	ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR)	147
4.3	package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra	150
4.3.1	CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA)	150
4.4	package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage	152
4.4.1	CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL)	152
4.5	package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases	153
4.5.1	ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN)	153
4.6	package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage	158
4.6.1	CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP)	158
4.7	package COMBF CombinatorialFunction	159
4.7.1	CombinatorialFunction (COMBF)	163
4.8	package CDEN CommonDenominator	175
4.8.1	CommonDenominator (CDEN)	175
4.9	package COMMONOP CommonOperators	177
4.9.1	CommonOperators (COMMONOP)	177
4.10	package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory	182
4.10.1	CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC)	182
4.11	package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization	183
4.11.1	ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC)	183
4.12	package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2	186
4.12.1	ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2)	186
4.13	package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	187
4.13.1	ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE)	187

4.14	package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern	189
4.14.1	ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT)	189
4.15	package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch	190
4.15.1	ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH)	190
4.16	package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage	192
4.16.1	ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP)	192
4.17	package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage	204
4.17.1	ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT)	204
4.18	package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations	206
4.18.1	ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP)	206
4.19	package ODECONST ConstantLODE	209
4.19.1	ConstantLODE (ODECONST)	209
4.20	package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems	211
4.20.1	CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS)	211
4.21	package CRAPACK CRApackage	216
4.21.1	CRApackage (CRAPACK)	216
4.22	package CYCLES CycleIndicators	218
4.22.1	CycleIndicators (CYCLES)	237
4.23	package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools	242
4.23.1	CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS)	242
4.24	package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage	244
4.24.1	CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM)	244
5	Chapter D	247
5.1	package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools	247
5.1.1	DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS)	247
5.2	package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage	253
5.2.1	DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED)	253
5.3	package DTP DesingTreePackage	254
5.3.1	DesingTreePackage (DTP)	256
5.4	package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage	265
5.4.1	DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP)	265
5.5	package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2	269
5.5.1	DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2)	269
5.6	package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage	271
5.6.1	DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP)	271
5.7	package DISPLAY DisplayPackage	273
5.7.1	DisplayPackage (DISPLAY)	273
5.8	package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize	276
5.8.1	DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT)	276
5.9	package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions	282
5.9.1	DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN)	297
5.9.2	The Exponential Integral	301
5.9.3	$\text{En}:(\text{PI}, \text{R}) \rightarrow \text{OPR}$	307
5.9.4	The Ei Function	307
5.9.5	The Fresnel Integral[?, ?]	334

5.10	package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage	338
5.10.1	DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP)	338
5.11	package DRAWCX DrawComplex	340
5.11.1	DrawComplex (DRAWCX)	340
5.12	package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack	344
5.12.1	DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK)	344
5.13	package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0	345
5.13.1	DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0)	345
5.14	package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1	349
5.14.1	DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1)	349
5.15	package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage	351
5.15.1	d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT)	351
5.16	package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage	357
5.16.1	d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS)	357
5.17	package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage	363
5.17.1	d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT)	363
5.18	package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage	369
5.18.1	d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT)	369
6	Chapter E	373
6.1	package EP EigenPackage	373
6.1.1	EigenPackage (EP)	373
6.2	package EF ElementaryFunction	379
6.2.1	ElementaryFunction (EF)	391
6.3	package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration	409
6.3.1	ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF)	409
6.4	package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver	414
6.4.1	ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF)	414
6.5	package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver	420
6.5.1	ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF)	420
6.6	package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign	426
6.6.1	ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF)	426
6.7	package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage	430
6.7.1	ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC)	430
6.8	package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries	439
6.8.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS)	439
6.9	package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	447
6.9.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS)	447
6.10	package INTEF ElementaryIntegration	453
6.10.1	ElementaryIntegration (INTEF)	453
6.11	package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE	462
6.11.1	ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF)	462
6.12	package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem	470
6.12.1	ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS)	470
6.13	package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries	473
6.13.1	EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS)	473

6.14	package EQ2 EquationFunctions2	475
6.14.1	EquationFunctions2 (EQ2)	475
6.15	package ERROR ErrorFunctions	476
6.15.1	ErrorFunctions (ERROR)	476
6.16	package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	478
6.16.1	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID)	501
6.17	package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators	513
6.17.1	EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC)	513
6.18	package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage	514
6.18.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT)	514
6.19	package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1	520
6.19.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1)	520
6.20	package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage	522
6.20.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS)	522
6.21	package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1	530
6.21.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1)	530
6.22	package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2	531
6.22.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2)	531
6.23	package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2	532
6.23.1	ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2)	532
6.24	package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve	533
6.24.1	Bugs	533
6.24.2	ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL)	534
6.25	package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1	536
6.25.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1)	536
6.26	package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2	538
6.26.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2)	538
6.27	package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver	539
6.27.1	ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE)	539
6.28	package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath	544
6.28.1	ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR)	544
6.29	package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries	550
6.29.1	ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS)	550
6.30	package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot	557
6.30.1	ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE)	557
6.31	package EXP3D Export3D	561
6.31.1	Export3D (EXP3D)	562
6.32	package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage	565
6.32.1	e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT)	565
7	Chapter F	573
7.1	package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions	573
7.1.1	FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC)	573
7.2	package FR2 FactoredFunctions2	575
7.2.1	FactoredFunctions2 (FR2)	577
7.3	package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities	579

7.3.1	FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL)	579
7.4	package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities	581
7.4.1	FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL)	581
7.5	package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	583
7.5.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT)	584
7.6	package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	587
7.6.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN)	589
7.7	package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage	592
7.7.1	FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK)	592
7.8	package FORDER FindOrderFinite	594
7.8.1	FindOrderFinite (FORDER)	594
7.9	package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2	596
7.9.1	FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2)	596
7.10	package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2	597
7.10.1	FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2)	597
7.11	package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect	598
7.11.1	FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE)	599
7.12	package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions	605
7.12.1	FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF)	605
7.13	package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms	610
7.13.1	FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM)	610
7.14	package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage	618
7.14.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY)	618
7.15	package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2	639
7.15.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2)	639
7.16	package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	642
7.16.1	FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE)	642
7.17	package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition	643
7.17.1	FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR)	644
7.18	package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2	647
7.18.1	FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2)	647
7.19	package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort	650
7.19.1	FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT)	650
7.20	package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2	653
7.20.1	FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	653
7.21	package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	654
7.21.1	FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	654
7.22	package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	658
7.22.1	FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	658
7.23	package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	661
7.23.1	FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	661
7.24	package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	664
7.24.1	FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	664

7.25	package FORT FortranPackage	667
7.25.1	FortranPackage (FORT)	667
7.26	package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2	669
7.26.1	FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2)	669
7.27	package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian	671
7.27.1	FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG)	671
7.28	package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions	681
7.28.1	FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF)	681
7.29	package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2	684
7.29.1	FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2)	684
7.30	package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2	685
7.30.1	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2)	685
7.31	package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction	687
7.31.1	FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF)	687
7.31.2	differentiation of special functions	693
7.32	package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2	696
7.32.1	FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2)	696
7.33	package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis	697
7.33.1	FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS)	697
7.34	package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions	700
7.34.1	FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS)	700
7.35	package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates	702
7.35.1	FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS)	702
7.36	package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration	704
7.36.1	FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT)	704
7.37	package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2	706
7.37.1	FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2)	706
7.38	package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration	708
7.38.1	FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT)	708
7.39	package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement	711
7.39.1	FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT)	711
7.40	package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce	714
7.40.1	FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED)	714
7.41	package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum	716
7.41.1	FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS)	716
7.42	package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion	718
7.42.1	FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP)	718
7.43	package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries	729
7.43.1	FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS)	729
7.44	package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor	745
7.44.1	FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT)	745

8 Chapter G	751
8.1 package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities	751
8.1.1 GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU)	751
8.2 package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer	755
8.2.1 GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT)	755
8.3 package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities	772
8.3.1 GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU)	772
8.4 package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities	775
8.4.1 GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL)	775
8.5 package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage	778
8.5.1 GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC)	778
8.6 package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage	782
8.6.1 GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL)	782
8.7 package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize	786
8.7.1 GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT)	786
8.8 package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	787
8.8.1 GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF)	789
8.9 package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage	803
8.9.1 GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD)	803
8.10 package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries	817
8.10.1 GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS)	817
8.11 package GENEEZ GenExEuclid	821
8.11.1 GenExEuclid (GENEEZ)	821
8.12 package GENUFACT GenUFactorize	826
8.12.1 GenUFactorize (GENUFACT)	826
8.13 package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration	828
8.13.1 GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0)	828
8.14 package GDRAW GnuDraw	834
8.14.1 GnuDraw (GDRAW)	835
8.15 package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod	837
8.15.1 GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER)	837
8.16 package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults	842
8.16.1 GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF)	842
8.17 package GRAY GrayCode	845
8.17.1 GrayCode (GRAY)	845
8.18 package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage	847
8.18.1 GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF)	851
8.19 package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage	859
8.19.1 GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN)	859
8.20 package GB GroebnerPackage	869
8.20.1 GroebnerPackage (GB)	895
8.21 package GROEBSOL GroebnerSolve	899
8.21.1 GroebnerSolve (GROEBSOL)	899
8.22 package GUESS Guess	903
8.22.1 Guess (GUESS)	904
8.22.2 general utilities	911

8.22.3	guessing rational functions with an exponential term	912
8.22.4	guessing rational functions with a binomial term	922
8.22.5	Hermite Padé interpolation	929
8.22.6	guess – applying operators recursively	950
8.23	package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber	953
8.23.1	GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN)	953
8.24	package GUESSF GuessFinite	954
8.24.1	GuessFinite (GUESSF)	954
8.25	package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions	955
8.25.1	GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1)	955
8.26	package GUESSINT GuessInteger	956
8.26.1	GuessInteger (GUESSINT)	956
8.27	package GUESSP GuessPolynomial	957
8.27.1	GuessPolynomial (GUESSP)	957
8.28	package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial	958
8.28.1	GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP)	958
9	Chapter H	963
9.1	package HB HallBasis	963
9.1.1	HallBasis (HB)	963
9.2	package HEUGCD HeuGcd	966
9.2.1	HeuGcd (HEUGCD)	966
10	Chapter I	973
10.1	package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage	973
10.1.1	IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP)	973
10.2	package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps	982
10.2.1	IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS)	982
10.3	package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero	983
10.3.1	InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0)	983
10.4	package INPRODFF InfiniteProductFiniteField	985
10.4.1	InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFF)	985
10.5	package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField	988
10.5.1	InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF)	988
10.6	package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2	990
10.6.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2)	990
10.7	package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3	991
10.7.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3)	991
10.8	package INFINITY Infinity	992
10.8.1	Infinity (INFINITY)	992
10.9	package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor	993
10.9.1	InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT)	993
10.10	package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator	996
10.10.1	InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN)	996
10.11	package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	998
10.11.1	InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN)	998

10.12package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions	1003
10.12.1 InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF)	1003
10.13package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd	1005
10.13.1 InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD)	1005
10.14package INNMFACt InnerMultFact	1011
10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMFACt)	1011
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions	1020
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF)	1020
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage	1028
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP)	1028
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage	1033
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP)	1033
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign	1037
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN)	1037
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum	1039
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP)	1039
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations	1041
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP)	1041
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1	1045
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1)	1045
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage	1046
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB)	1047
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits	1049
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT)	1049
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions	1050
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT)	1053
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage	1056
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT)	1056
10.25.2 squareFree	1057
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor	1058
10.25.4 BasicSieve	1060
10.25.5 BasicMethod	1061
10.25.6 factor	1062
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence	1063
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP)	1067
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	1068
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY)	1082
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage	1087
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES)	1088
10.28.2 smallPrimes	1089
10.28.3 primes	1094
10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall	1094
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite	1095
10.28.6 prime?	1095
10.28.7 nextPrime	1097
10.28.8 prevPrime	1097

10.29package INTRET IntegerRetractions	1098
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET)	1098
10.30package IROOT IntegerRoots	1099
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT)	1099
10.30.2 perfectSquare?	1100
10.30.3 perfectNthPower?	1101
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot	1101
10.30.5 approxNthRoot	1101
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot	1102
10.30.7 perfectSqrt	1102
10.30.8 approxSqrt	1102
10.31package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1103
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE)	1103
10.32package IBATool IntegralBasisTools	1105
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATool)	1105
10.33package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools	1109
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS)	1109
10.34package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2	1111
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2)	1111
10.35package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction	1113
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F)	1113
10.36package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction	1115
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F)	1115
10.37package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools	1120
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS)	1120
10.38package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage	1124
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK)	1124
10.39package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	1125
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK)	1125
10.40package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage	1130
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP)	1131
10.41package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage	1137
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP)	1138
10.42package IREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField	1141
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IREDFFX)	1141
10.43package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage	1143
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN)	1143
10.44package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform	1150
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA)	1150

12 Chapter K	1155
12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2	1155
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2)	1155
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic	1156
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC)	1156
13 Chapter L	1159
13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform	1159
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE)	1159
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage	1164
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK)	1184
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination	1187
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET)	1187
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage	1190
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK)	1259
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence	1264
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP)	1264
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer	1266
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF)	1266
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps	1270
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS)	1270
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions	1273
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC)	1273
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage	1274
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER)	1276
13.10package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage	1278
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP)	1278
13.11package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1	1280
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1)	1280
13.12package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage	1282
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP)	1282
13.13package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage	1284
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP)	1284
13.14package LOP LinesOpPack	1291
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP)	1292
13.15package LF LiouvillianFunction	1295
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF)	1295
13.16package LIST2 ListFunctions2	1300
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2)	1300
13.17package LIST3 ListFunctions3	1301
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3)	1301
13.18package LIST2MAP ListToMap	1303
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP)	1303
13.19package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage	1305
13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT)	1306

14 Chapter M	1313
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction	1313
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC)	1313
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction	1315
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN)	1315
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction	1318
14.3.1 MakeFunction (MKFUNC)	1322
14.4 package MKRECORD MakeRecord	1324
14.4.1 MakeRecord (MKRECORD)	1324
14.5 package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction	1325
14.5.1 MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC)	1325
14.6 package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1	1326
14.6.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1)	1326
14.7 package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2	1328
14.7.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2)	1328
14.8 package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3	1329
14.8.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3)	1329
14.9 package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1	1330
14.9.1 MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1)	1339
14.10 package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2	1341
14.10.1 MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2)	1350
14.11 package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3	1351
14.11.1 MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3)	1360
14.12 package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4	1362
14.12.1 MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4)	1367
14.13 package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2	1369
14.13.1 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2)	1369
14.14 package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator	1371
14.14.1 MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN)	1371
14.15 package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1373
14.15.1 MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN)	1373
14.16 package MTHING MergeThing	1380
14.16.1 MergeThing (MTHING)	1380
14.17 package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions	1382
14.17.1 MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH)	1382
14.18 package MDDEFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer	1385
14.18.1 ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDEFACT)	1385
14.19 package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction	1391
14.19.1 ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED)	1391
14.20 package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2	1396
14.20.1 MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2)	1396
14.21 package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools	1398
14.21.1 MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL)	1398
14.22 package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands	1400
14.22.1 MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD)	1400
14.23 package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer	1401

14.23.1 MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF)	1401
14.24package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer	1403
14.24.1 MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF)	1403
14.25package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2	1407
14.25.1 MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2)	1407
14.26package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3	1408
14.26.1 MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3)	1408
14.27package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize	1410
14.27.1 MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC)	1410
14.28package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize	1412
14.28.1 MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT)	1412
14.29package MMAP MultipleMap	1422
14.29.1 MultipleMap (MMAP)	1422
14.30package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions	1424
14.30.1 MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN)	1424
14.31package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize	1428
14.31.1 MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT)	1428
14.32package MLIFT MultivariateLifting	1429
14.33package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree	1434
14.33.1 MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR)	1434

15 Chapter N**1443**

15.1 package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage	1443
15.1.1 NagEigenPackage (NAGF02)	1509
15.2 package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage	1521
15.2.1 NagFittingPackage (NAGE02)	1650
15.3 package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage	1663
15.3.1 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04)	1729
15.4 package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage	1737
15.4.1 NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP)	1737
15.5 package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage	1739
15.5.1 NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01)	1816
15.6 package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage	1825
15.6.1 NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01)	1864
15.7 package NAGF07 NagLapack	1871
15.7.1 NagLapack (NAGF07)	1885
15.8 package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage	1888
15.8.1 NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01)	1944
15.9 package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage	1951
15.9.1 NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04)	2102
15.10package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage	2111
15.10.1 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02)	2201
15.11package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage	2211
15.11.1 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03)	2247
15.12package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage	2251
15.12.1 NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02)	2265

15.13package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage	2267
15.13.1 NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05)	2284
15.14package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage	2287
15.14.1 NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06)	2331
15.15package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage	2338
15.15.1 NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS)	2484
15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	2500
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2)	2500
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation	2502
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON)	2502
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon	2503
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON)	2504
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision	2509
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV)	2509
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1	2512
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1)	2512
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver	2513
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1)	2513
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage	2517
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL)	2517
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage	2519
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK)	2519
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra	2524
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA)	2524
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage	2526
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR)	2526
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef	2528
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF)	2528
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis	2532
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS)	2532
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats	2537
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT)	2537
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions	2542
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN)	2542
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric	2544
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC)	2544
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations	2553
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE)	2553
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature	2561
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD)	2561
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage	2573
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP)	2573
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction	2575
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC)	2575
15.35package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage	2577
15.35.1 NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP)	2577

15.36package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot	2579
15.36.1 NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE)	2579
16 Chapter O	2583
16.1 package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2	2583
16.1.1 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2)	2583
16.2 package ODEINT ODEIntegration	2585
16.2.1 ODEIntegration (ODEINT)	2585
16.3 package ODETOOLS ODETools	2587
16.3.1 ODETools (ODETOOLS)	2587
16.4 package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2	2589
16.4.1 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12)	2589
16.5 package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2	2591
16.5.1 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2)	2591
16.6 package OMPKG OpenMathPackage	2593
16.6.1 OpenMathPackage (OMPKG)	2593
16.7 package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage	2595
16.7.1 OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER)	2595
16.8 package OPQUERY OperationsQuery	2597
16.8.1 OperationsQuery (OPQUERY)	2597
16.9 package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2	2598
16.9.1 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2)	2598
16.10package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions	2600
16.10.1 OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS)	2600
16.11package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions	2602
16.11.1 OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL)	2602
16.12package OUT OutputPackage	2605
16.12.1 OutputPackage (OUT)	2605
17 Chapter P	2607
17.1 package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	2607
17.1.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF)	2609
17.2 package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField	2615
17.2.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF)	2617
17.3 package PFORP PackageForPoly	2625
17.3.1 PackageForPoly (PFORP)	2626
17.4 package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage	2633
17.4.1 PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC)	2633
17.5 package PADE PadeApproximants	2635
17.5.1 PadeApproximants (PADE)	2635
17.6 package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	2638
17.6.1 PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB)	2638
17.7 package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams	2644
17.7.1 ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM)	2644
17.8 package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations	2646
17.8.1 ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN)	2646

17.9 package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2	2659
17.9.1 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2)	2659
17.10package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2	2660
17.10.1 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	2660
17.11package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	2661
17.11.1 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	2661
17.12package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	2662
17.12.1 ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	2663
17.13package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	2665
17.13.1 PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	2667
17.14package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	2669
17.14.1 PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	2669
17.15package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	2672
17.15.1 PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	2672
17.16package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	2674
17.16.1 PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	2674
17.17package PATMATCH PatternMatch	2676
17.17.1 PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	2676
17.18package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	2678
17.18.1 PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	2678
17.19package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	2680
17.19.1 PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	2680
17.20package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	2682
17.20.1 PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	2682
17.21package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	2684
17.21.1 PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	2684
17.22package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	2691
17.22.1 PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	2691
17.23package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	2694
17.23.1 PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	2694
17.24package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	2696
17.24.1 PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	2696
17.25package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	2698
17.25.1 PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	2698
17.26package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	2701
17.26.1 PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	2701
17.27package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	2702
17.27.1 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	2702
17.28package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	2704
17.28.1 PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	2704
17.29package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	2705
17.29.1 PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	2705
17.30package PERMAN Permanent	2709
17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN)	2711
17.31package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	2715
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	2715

17.32package PICOERCE PiCoercions	2723
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	2723
17.33package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	2725
17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	2725
17.34package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	2726
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	2726
17.35package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	2728
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	2730
17.36package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	2734
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	2734
17.37package PTPACK PointPackage	2735
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK)	2735
17.38package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	2737
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	2737
17.39package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	2744
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	2744
17.40package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	2746
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	2746
17.41package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	2748
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	2749
17.42package POLTOPOL PolToPol	2751
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	2751
17.43package PGROEB PolyGroebner	2754
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	2754
17.44package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	2756
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	2756
17.45package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	2757
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	2757
17.46package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	2759
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	2759
17.47package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	2762
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	2762
17.48package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	2763
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	2763
17.49package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	2765
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	2765
17.50package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	2772
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	2772
17.51package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	2777
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	2777
17.52package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	2779
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	2779
17.53package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	2787
17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP)	2787
17.54package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms	2789
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA)	2789

17.55package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions	2790
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY)	2790
17.56package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots	2795
17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT)	2795
17.57package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage	2798
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK)	2798
17.58package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas	2816
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR)	2816
17.59package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree	2822
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR)	2822
17.60package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial	2825
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP)	2825
17.61package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage	2827
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS)	2827
17.62package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations	2838
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC)	2838
17.63package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2	2841
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2)	2841
17.64package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement	2843
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT)	2843
17.65package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE	2846
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM)	2846
17.66package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE	2850
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC)	2850
17.67package PRINT PrintPackage	2856
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT)	2856
17.68package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm	2857
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN)	2857
17.69package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence	2861
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS)	2861
17.70package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration	2880
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF)	2880
17.71package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE	2889
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL)	2889
17.72package PUSHVAR PushVariables	2890
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR)	2890
18 Chapter Q	2893
18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2	2893
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2)	2893
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage	2896
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK)	2896
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2	2905
18.3.1 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	2905
18.4 package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	2906
18.4.1 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	2908

19 Chapter R	2911
19.1 package REP RadicalEigenPackage	2911
19.1.1 RadicalEigenPackage (REP)	2911
19.2 package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage	2915
19.2.1 RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD)	2925
19.3 package RADUTIL RadixUtilities	2932
19.3.1 RadixUtilities (RADUTIL)	2932
19.4 package RDIST RandomDistributions	2933
19.4.1 RandomDistributions (RDIST)	2933
19.5 package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions	2935
19.5.1 RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST)	2935
19.6 package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions	2937
19.6.1 RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST)	2937
19.7 package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource	2939
19.7.1 RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC)	2939
19.8 package RATFACT RationalFactorize	2941
19.8.1 RationalFactorize (RATFACT)	2941
19.9 package RF RationalFunction	2943
19.9.1 RationalFunction (RF)	2943
19.10 package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration	2945
19.10.1 RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF)	2945
19.11 package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor	2948
19.11.1 RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT)	2948
19.12 package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer	2949
19.12.1 RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR)	2949
19.13 package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration	2951
19.13.1 RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF)	2951
19.14 package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage	2953
19.14.1 RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF)	2953
19.15 package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign	2957
19.15.1 RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF)	2957
19.16 package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum	2959
19.16.1 RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF)	2965
19.17 package INTRAT RationalIntegration	2967
19.17.1 RationalIntegration (INTRAT)	2967
19.18 package RINTERP RationalInterpolation	2969
19.18.1 Introduction	2969
19.18.2 Questions and Outlook	2969
19.18.3 RationalInterpolation (RINTERP)	2969
19.19 package ODERAT RationalLODE	2972
19.19.1 RationalLODE (ODERAT)	2972
19.20 package RATRET RationalRetractions	2977
19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET)	2977
19.21 package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE	2979
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC)	2979
19.22 package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	2985

19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK)	2985
19.23package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage	2988
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL)	2989
19.24package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage	2992
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV)	2996
19.25package REAL0 RealZeroPackage	2998
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0)	2998
19.26package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ	3004
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q)	3004
19.27package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2	3007
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2)	3007
19.28package RECOP RecurrenceOperator	3009
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP)	3009
19.28.2 Defining new operators	3010
19.28.3 Recurrences	3012
19.28.4 Functional Equations	3016
19.29package RDIV ReducedDivisor	3020
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV)	3020
19.30package ODERED ReduceLODE	3022
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED)	3022
19.31package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder	3024
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER)	3024
19.32package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage	3026
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK)	3026
19.33package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	3032
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD)	3032
19.34package REPDB RepeatedDoubling	3040
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB)	3040
19.35package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring	3041
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ)	3042
19.36package REP1 RepresentationPackage1	3043
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1)	3043
19.37package REP2 RepresentationPackage2	3050
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2)	3050
19.38package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion	3067
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC)	3067
19.39package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage	3068
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL)	3068
19.40package RFP RootsFindingPackage	3070
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP)	3071
20 Chapter S	3075
20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor	3075
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC)	3075
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1	3076
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1)	3076

20.3	package	SEGBIND2	SegmentBindingFunctions2	3078
20.3.1			SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2)	3078
20.4	package	SEG2	SegmentFunctions2	3079
20.4.1			SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2)	3079
20.5	package	SAEFACT	SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor	3081
20.5.1			SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT)	3081
20.6	package	SIMPAN	SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage	3082
20.6.1			SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN)	3082
20.7	package	SMITH	SmithNormalForm	3083
20.7.1			SmithNormalForm (SMITH)	3083
20.8	package	SCACHE	SortedCache	3088
20.8.1			SortedCache (SCACHE)	3088
20.9	package	SORTPAK	SortPackage	3091
20.9.1			SortPackage (SORTPAK)	3091
20.10	package	SUP2	SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3093
20.10.1			SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2)	3093
20.11	package	SPECOUT	SpecialOutputPackage	3094
20.11.1			SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT)	3094
20.12	package	SFQCMPIK	SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage	3096
20.12.1			SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPIK)	3096
20.13	package	SRDCMPIK	SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage	3106
20.13.1			SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPIK)	3106
20.14	package	SFRGCD	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	3112
20.14.1			SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD)	3112
20.15	package	MATSTOR	StorageEfficientMatrixOperations	3122
20.15.1			StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR)	3122
20.16	package	STREAM1	StreamFunctions1	3127
20.16.1			StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1)	3127
20.17	package	STREAM2	StreamFunctions2	3128
20.17.1			StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2)	3128
20.18	package	STREAM3	StreamFunctions3	3130
20.18.1			StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3)	3130
20.19	package	STINPROD	StreamInfiniteProduct	3132
20.19.1			StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD)	3132
20.20	package	STTAYLOR	StreamTaylorSeriesOperations	3134
20.20.1			StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR)	3134
20.21	package	STNSR	StreamTensor	3144
20.21.1			StreamTensor (STNSR)	3145
20.22	package	STTF	StreamTranscendentalFunctions	3146
20.22.1			StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF)	3146
20.23	package	STTFNC	StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative	3156
20.23.1			StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC)	3156
20.24	package	SCPKG	StructuralConstantsPackage	3161
20.24.1			StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG)	3161
20.25	package	SHP	SturmHabichtPackage	3165
20.25.1			SturmHabichtPackage (SHP)	3165

20.26	package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage	3173
20.26.1	SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP)	3173
20.27	package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer	3176
20.27.1	SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF)	3176
20.28	package ODESYS SystemODESolver	3178
20.28.1	SystemODESolver (ODESYS)	3178
20.29	package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage	3184
20.29.1	SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP)	3184
20.30	package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions	3189
20.30.1	SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF)	3189
20.31	package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions	3200
20.31.1	SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC)	3200
21	Chapter T	3203
21.1	package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers	3203
21.1.1	TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP)	3203
21.2	package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage	3206
21.2.1	TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK)	3206
21.3	package TANEXP TangentExpansions	3210
21.3.1	TangentExpansions (TANEXP)	3210
21.4	package UTSSOL TaylorSolve	3211
21.4.1	TaylorSolve (UTSSOL)	3212
21.5	package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities	3215
21.5.1	TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL)	3215
21.6	package TEX1 TexFormat1	3217
21.6.1	TexFormat1 (TEX1)	3217
21.7	package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign	3218
21.7.1	ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN)	3218
21.8	package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions	3220
21.8.1	TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW)	3220
21.9	package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves	3227
21.9.1	TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV)	3227
21.10	package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions	3231
21.10.1	TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN)	3231
21.11	package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints	3244
21.11.1	TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT)	3244
21.12	package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace	3247
21.12.1	TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP)	3247
21.13	package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration	3248
21.13.1	TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR)	3248
21.14	package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration	3250
21.14.1	TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR)	3250
21.15	package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations	3260
21.15.1	TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP)	3260
21.16	package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE	3269
21.16.1	TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR)	3269

21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem	3273
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS)	3273
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage	3278
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA)	3284
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService	3295
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER)	3295
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations	3298
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT)	3298
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations	3300
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP)	3300
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools	3304
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL)	3304
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping	3307
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP)	3307
21.24package TWOFAC TwoFactorize	3313
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFAC)	3313
22 Chapter U	3319
22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize	3319
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT)	3319
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions	3326
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1)	3326
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2	3327
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2)	3327
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2	3329
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2)	3329
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator	3330
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN)	3330
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage	3332
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)	3332
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage	3335
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP)	3335
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3337
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2)	3337
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage	3338
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP)	3338
22.10package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree	3341
22.10.1 UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE)	3341
22.11package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2	3344
22.11.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2)	3344
22.12package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps	3345
22.12.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO)	3345
22.13package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2	3349
22.13.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2)	3349
22.14package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver	3350
22.14.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE)	3350

22.15	package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2	3353
22.15.1	UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2)	3353
22.16	package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering	3355
22.16.1	UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO)	3355
22.17	package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering	3357
22.17.1	UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO)	3357
22.18	package UTSODETL UTSodetools	3359
22.18.1	UTSodetools (UTSODETL)	3359
23	Chapter V	3361
23.1	package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2	3361
23.1.1	VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2)	3361
23.2	package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage	3363
23.2.1	ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF)	3363
23.3	package VIEW ViewportPackage	3368
23.3.1	ViewportPackage (VIEW)	3368
24	Chapter W	3371
24.1	package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation	3371
24.1.1	WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER)	3371
24.2	package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	3375
24.2.1	WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS)	3375
25	Chapter X	3381
25.1	package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage	3381
25.1.1	XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG)	3381
26	Chapter Y	3385
27	Chapter Z	3387
27.1	package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	3387
27.1.1	ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE)	3450
28	Chunk collections	3461
29	Index	3473

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1	Numerical Analysis [?]	1
2	Chapter Overview	3
3	Algebra Cover Code	5
3.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne	5
3.1.1	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1)	8
3.2	dcabs1 BLAS	10
3.3	lsame BLAS	14
3.4	xerbla BLAS	14
4	BLAS Level 1	15
4.1	dasum BLAS	15
4.2	daxpy BLAS	24
4.3	dcopy BLAS	32
4.4	ddot BLAS	38
4.5	dnrm2 BLAS	42
4.6	drotg BLAS	45
4.7	drot BLAS	48
4.8	dscal BLAS	51
4.9	dswap BLAS	55
4.10	dzasum BLAS	58
4.11	dznrm2 BLAS	61
4.12	icamax BLAS	64
4.13	idamax BLAS	66
4.14	isamax BLAS	69
4.15	izamax BLAS	72
4.16	zaxpy BLAS	75
4.17	zcopy BLAS	78
4.18	zdotc BLAS	81
4.19	zdotu BLAS	84
4.20	zdscal BLAS	87
4.21	zrotg BLAS	89
4.22	zscal BLAS	92
4.23	zswap BLAS	94
5	BLAS Level 2	99
5.1	dgbmv BLAS	99
5.2	dgemv BLAS	107
5.3	dger BLAS	115
5.4	dsbmv BLAS	119
5.5	dspmv BLAS	128
5.6	dspr2 BLAS	137
5.7	dspr BLAS	144

5.8	dsymv BLAS	151
5.9	dsyr2 BLAS	159
5.10	dsyr BLAS	166
5.11	dtbmv BLAS	172
5.12	dtbsv BLAS	184
5.13	dtpmv BLAS	196
5.14	dtpsv BLAS	208
5.15	dtrmv BLAS	219
5.16	dtrsv BLAS	229
5.17	zgbmv BLAS	240
5.18	zgemv BLAS	249
5.19	zgerc BLAS	257
5.20	zgeru BLAS	262
5.21	zhbmrv BLAS	266
5.22	zhemv BLAS	275
5.23	zher2 BLAS	284
5.24	zher BLAS	295
5.25	zhpmv BLAS	303
5.26	zhpr2 BLAS	312
5.27	zhpr BLAS	327
5.28	ztbmv BLAS	336
5.29	ztbsv BLAS	351
5.30	ztpmv BLAS	366
5.31	ztpsv BLAS	380
5.32	ztrmv BLAS	394
5.33	ztrsv BLAS	407
6	BLAS Level 3	421
6.1	dgemm BLAS	421
6.2	dsymm BLAS	430
6.3	dsyr2k BLAS	440
6.4	dsyrk BLAS	451
6.5	dtrmm BLAS	460
6.6	dtrsm BLAS	473
6.7	zgemm BLAS	487
6.8	zhemm BLAS	501
6.9	zher2k BLAS	512
6.10	zherk BLAS	527
6.11	zsymm BLAS	540
6.12	zsyr2k BLAS	551
6.13	zsyrk BLAS	561
6.14	ztrmm BLAS	570
6.15	ztrsm BLAS	585

7 LAPACK	603
7.1 dbdsdc LAPACK	603
7.2 dbdsqr LAPACK	616
7.3 ddisna LAPACK	642
7.4 dgebak LAPACK	647
7.5 dgebal LAPACK	651
7.6 dgebd2 LAPACK	658
7.7 dgebrd LAPACK	666
7.8 dgeev LAPACK	672
7.9 dgeevx LAPACK	686
7.10 dgehd2 LAPACK	703
7.11 dgehrd LAPACK	707
7.12 dgelq2 LAPACK	713
7.13 dgelqf LAPACK	716
7.14 dgeqr2 LAPACK	721
7.15 dgeqrf LAPACK	724
7.16 dgesdd LAPACK	728
7.17 dgesvd LAPACK	772
7.18 dgesv LAPACK	903
7.19 dgetf2 LAPACK	905
7.20 dgetrf LAPACK	909
7.21 dgetrs LAPACK	913
7.22 dhseqr LAPACK	916
7.23 dlabad LAPACK	929
7.24 dlabrd LAPACK	931
7.25 dlacon LAPACK	944
7.26 dlacpy LAPACK	949
7.27 dladiv LAPACK	952
7.28 dlaed6 LAPACK	953
7.29 dlaexc LAPACK	962
7.30 dlahqr LAPACK	973
7.31 dlahrd LAPACK	989
7.32 dlaln2 LAPACK	995
7.33 dlamch LAPACK	1012
7.34 dlamc1 LAPACK	1015
7.35 dlamc2 LAPACK	1020
7.36 dlamc3 LAPACK	1026
7.37 dlamc4 LAPACK	1028
7.38 dlamc5 LAPACK	1030
7.39 dlamrg LAPACK	1033
7.40 dlange LAPACK	1036
7.41 dlanhs LAPACK	1040
7.42 dlanst LAPACK	1044
7.43 dlanv2 LAPACK	1048
7.44 dlapy2 LAPACK	1052
7.45 dlaqtr LAPACK	1053

7.46	dlarfb LAPACK	1079
7.47	dlarfg LAPACK	1093
7.48	dlarf LAPACK	1096
7.49	dlarft LAPACK	1098
7.50	dlarfx LAPACK	1105
7.51	dlartg LAPACK	1148
7.52	dlas2 LAPACK	1151
7.53	dlascl LAPACK	1154
7.54	dlasd0 LAPACK	1161
7.55	dlasd1 LAPACK	1168
7.56	dlasd2 LAPACK	1174
7.57	dlasd3 LAPACK	1187
7.58	dlasd4 LAPACK	1200
7.59	dlasd5 LAPACK	1233
7.60	dlasd6 LAPACK	1239
7.61	dlasd7 LAPACK	1246
7.62	dlasd8 LAPACK	1258
7.63	dlasda LAPACK	1267
7.64	dlasdq LAPACK	1281
7.65	dlasdt LAPACK	1289
7.66	dlaset LAPACK	1293
7.67	dlasq1 LAPACK	1296
7.68	dlasq2 LAPACK	1300
7.69	dlasq3 LAPACK	1319
7.70	dlasq4 LAPACK	1333
7.71	dlasq5 LAPACK	1346
7.72	dlasq6 LAPACK	1356
7.73	dlasr LAPACK	1365
7.74	dlasrt LAPACK	1379
7.75	dlasq LAPACK	1385
7.76	dlasv2 LAPACK	1388
7.77	dlaswp LAPACK	1392
7.78	dlasy2 LAPACK	1396
7.79	dorg2r LAPACK	1412
7.80	dorgbr LAPACK	1415
7.81	dorghr LAPACK	1422
7.82	dorgl2 LAPACK	1426
7.83	dorglq LAPACK	1429
7.84	dorgqr LAPACK	1435
7.85	dorm2r LAPACK	1440
7.86	dormbr LAPACK	1444
7.87	dorml2 LAPACK	1450
7.88	dormlq LAPACK	1454
7.89	dormqr LAPACK	1460
7.90	dtrevc LAPACK	1466
7.91	dtrexc LAPACK	1508

<i>CONTENTS</i>	203
7.92 dtrsna LAPACK	1517
7.93 ieeck LAPACK	1533
7.94 ilaenv LAPACK	1536
7.95 zlange LAPACK	1548
7.96 zlassq LAPACK	1552
8 Chunk collections	1555
9 Index	1563

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1	Overview	1
1.1	Build Instructions	1
1.2	The Makefile	2
1.3	Building new pages	3
1.3.1	Communicating with Axiom	3
1.3.2	Handling statements with no free variables	4
1.3.3	Handling statements with free variables	4
1.3.4	Handling domain database lookups	4
1.3.5	Handling)show domain	4
1.3.6	Handling lisp expressions	5
1.3.7	Handling expressions that have no output	5
1.4	Defined Pages	5
1.5	The Standard Layout	19
1.6	Cascading Style Sheet	20
1.6.1	Standard Style Sheet	20
1.6.2	Menu style sheet	22
1.7	standard head	26
1.8	Javascript functions	27
1.8.1	Show only mathml	27
1.8.2	Show Full Answer	28
1.8.3	Handle Free Variables	29
1.8.4	axiom talker	31
1.9	Pages	33
1.9.1	axiomfonts.xhtml	48
1.9.2	aldorusersguidepage.xhtml	99
1.9.3	algebrapage.xhtml	99
1.9.4	alggrouptheory.xhtml	100
1.9.5	alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml	101
1.9.6	alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml	102
1.9.7	alggrouptheoryreptheory.xhtml	106
1.9.8	algnumberttheory.xhtml	107
1.9.9	algnumberttheorygalois.xhtml	108
1.9.10	basiccommand.xhtml	116
1.9.11	basiclimit.xhtml	117
1.9.12	bcexpand.xhtml	118
1.9.13	bcmatrix.xhtml	120
1.9.14	calculus.xhtml	125
1.9.15	calculuspage.xhtml	126
1.9.16	calderivatives.xhtml	128
1.9.17	calintegrals.xhtml	131
1.9.18	callaplace.xhtml	135
1.9.19	callimits.xhtml	137
1.9.20	calmoreintegrals.xhtml	141

1.9.21	calseries.xhtml	145
1.9.22	calseries1.xhtml	147
1.9.23	calseries2.xhtml	150
1.9.24	calseries3.xhtml	152
1.9.25	calseries4.xhtml	154
1.9.26	calseries5.xhtml	158
1.9.27	calseries6.xhtml	161
1.9.28	calseries7.xhtml	164
1.9.29	calseries8.xhtml	165
1.9.30	cats.xhtml	169
1.9.31	commandline.xhtml	170
1.9.32	complexlimit.xhtml	187
1.9.33	conversionfunctions.xhtml	189
1.9.34	cryptopage.xhtml	193
1.9.35	cryptoclass1.xhtml	195
1.9.36	cryptoclass2.xhtml	200
1.9.37	cryptoclass3.xhtml	204
1.9.38	cryptoclass4.xhtml	208
1.9.39	cryptoclass5.xhtml	212
1.9.40	cryptoclass6.xhtml	216
1.9.41	cryptoclass7.xhtml	219
1.9.42	cryptoclass8.xhtml	223
1.9.43	cryptoclass9.xhtml	228
1.9.44	cryptoclass10.xhtml	232
1.9.45	cryptoclass11.xhtml	234
1.9.46	dbopbinary.xhtml	237
1.9.47	dbcharacteristic.xhtml	238
1.9.48	dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	238
1.9.49	dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	238
1.9.50	dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	238
1.9.51	dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	239
1.9.52	dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	239
1.9.53	dbcompleximag.xhtml	239
1.9.54	dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	239
1.9.55	dbcomplexreal.xhtml	240
1.9.56	dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	240
1.9.57	dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.58	dbfractioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.59	dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	241
1.9.60	dblookup.xhtml	241
1.9.61	dbopacos.xhtml	241
1.9.62	dbopacosh.xhtml	241
1.9.63	dbopacot.xhtml	242
1.9.64	dbopacoth.xhtml	242
1.9.65	dbopacsc.xhtml	242
1.9.66	dbopacsch.xhtml	242

1.9.67	dbopaddmod.xhtml	243
1.9.68	dbopairyai.xhtml	243
1.9.69	dbopairybi.xhtml	243
1.9.70	dbopapproximants.xhtml	243
1.9.71	dbopasin.xhtml	244
1.9.72	dbopasinh.xhtml	244
1.9.73	dbopasec.xhtml	244
1.9.74	dbopasech.xhtml	244
1.9.75	dbopatan.xhtml	245
1.9.76	dbopatanh.xhtml	245
1.9.77	dbopbernoullib.xhtml	245
1.9.78	dbopbesseli.xhtml	245
1.9.79	dbopbesselj.xhtml	246
1.9.80	dbopbesselk.xhtml	246
1.9.81	dbopbessely.xhtml	246
1.9.82	dbopbeta.xhtml	246
1.9.83	dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	247
1.9.84	dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	247
1.9.85	dbopchebyshevU.xhtml	247
1.9.86	dbopcoefficient.xhtml	247
1.9.87	dbopcoefficients.xhtml	248
1.9.88	dbopcoerce.xhtml	248
1.9.89	dbopcolumn.xhtml	248
1.9.90	dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	248
1.9.91	dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	249
1.9.92	dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	249
1.9.93	dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	249
1.9.94	dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	249
1.9.95	dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	250
1.9.96	dbopcontent.xhtml	250
1.9.97	dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	250
1.9.98	dbopconvergents.xhtml	250
1.9.99	dbopconvert.xhtml	251
1.9.100	dbopcopy.xhtml	251
1.9.101	dbopcos.xhtml	251
1.9.102	dbopcosh.xhtml	251
1.9.103	dbopcot.xhtml	252
1.9.104	dbopcoth.xhtml	252
1.9.105	dbopcount.xhtml	252
1.9.106	dbopcountableq.xhtml	252
1.9.107	dbopcreate3space.xhtml	253
1.9.108	dbopcsc.xhtml	253
1.9.109	dbopcsch.xhtml	253
1.9.110	dbopcurve.xhtml	253
1.9.111	dbopcycloragits.xhtml	254
1.9.112	dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml	254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml	254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml	255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml	255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml	255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml	256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml	256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml	256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml	257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml	257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml	257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml	257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml	258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml	258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml	258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml	258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml	259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml	259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml	259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml	259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml	260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml	260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml	260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml	260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml	261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml	261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml	261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	262
1.9.145 dbopfractragits.xhtml	262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml	262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml	263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml	263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml	263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml	263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml	264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml	264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml	264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml	265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml	265
1.9.157 dbopinvmod.xhtml	265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml	265

1.9.159 dboplagerrel.xhtml	266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml	266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml	266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml	267
1.9.165 dboplength.xhtml	267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml	267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml	268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml	268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml	268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml	269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml	269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml	269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml	270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml	270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml	270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml	270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml	271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml	272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml	272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml	272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml	272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml	273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml	273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml	273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml	274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml	274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml	274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml	274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml	275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml	276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml	277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml	277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml	277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml	278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml	278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml	278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml	278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml	279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml	279
1.9.213 dboppositiveq.xhtml	279
1.9.214 dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml	280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml	280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml	280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml	280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml	281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml	281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml	281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml	282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml	282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml	283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml	283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml	283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml	284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml	284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml	284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml	285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml	285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml	285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml	285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml	286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml	286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml	286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml	286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml	287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml	287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml	288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml	288
1.9.250 dbopseriesolve.xhtml	288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml	289
1.9.252 dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml	289
1.9.253 dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml	289
1.9.254 dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml	289
1.9.255 dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml	290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml	290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml	290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml	291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml	291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml	291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml	291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml	292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml	292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml	292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml	293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml	293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml	293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml	294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml	294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml	294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml	294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml	295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml	295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml	295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml	295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml	296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml	296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml	296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml	296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml	297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml	297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml	297
1.9.286 dbpolynomialinteger.xhtml	297
1.9.287 dbpolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml	298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml	299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml	300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml	302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml	303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml	305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	316
1.9.295 dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml	369
1.9.296 dlmfbetafunction.xhtml	388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	428
1.9.299 dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml	438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml	457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml	463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml	490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml	597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml	669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml	672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml	702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml	756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml	759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomial-equation.xhtml	763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml	771
1.9.325 equdifferential-linear.xhtml	773
1.9.326 equdifferential-nonlinear.xhtml	777
1.9.327 equdifferential-powerseries.xhtml	782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml	785
1.9.329 equsystem-linear.xhtml	787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml	790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml	790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml	799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml	801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml	810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml	812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml	815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml	852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml	862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml	866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml	867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml	868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml	869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml	873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml	875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml	877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml	878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml	879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml	883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	889
1.9.363 txttoppage.xhtml	890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml	891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml	892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml	894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml	897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml	899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml	902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml	906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml	911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml	915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml	917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml	920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml	925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml	927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml	929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml	933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml	936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml	942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	944
1.9.384 menualgebradeterminant.xhtml	945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	946

1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml	946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml	949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml	950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml	955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml	956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml	956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml	956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml	957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.442 menuequationsseliminatevariable.xhtml	959
1.9.443 menuequationssolveinearsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml	960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml	960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml	961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml	961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml	962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml	962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml	962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml	962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml	963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml	963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	963
1.9.459 menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml	963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevaluatenuonform.xhtml	965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	966
1.9.472 menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml	967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	967
1.9.474 menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml	967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml	969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml	976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml	994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml	996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml	998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml	1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml	1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml	1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml	1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml	1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml	1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml	1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml	1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml	1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml	1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml	1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml	1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml	1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml	1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml	1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml	1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml	1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml	1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml	1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml	1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml	1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml	1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml	1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml	1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml	1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml	1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml	1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml	1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml	1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml	1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml	1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml	1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml	1100

1.9.527 polynomialpage.xhtml	1102
1.9.528 polyroots.xhtml	1104
1.9.529 polyroots1.xhtml	1106
1.9.530 polyroots2.xhtml	1108
1.9.531 polyroots3.xhtml	1111
1.9.532 polyroots4.xhtml	1114
1.9.533 polyspecificitytypes.xhtml	1117
1.9.534 polyspecificitytypes1.xhtml	1119
1.9.535 polyspecificitytypes2.xhtml	1131
1.9.536 polyspecificitytypes3.xhtml	1140
1.9.537 polyspecificitytypes4.xhtml	1144
1.9.538 polysubstitutions.xhtml	1147
1.9.539 puisieuxseries.xhtml	1149
1.9.540 reallimit.xhtml	1151
1.9.541 refsearchpage.xhtml	1152
1.9.542 releasenotes.xhtml	1153
1.9.543 rootpage.xhtml	1155
1.9.544 series.xhtml	1158
1.9.545 serieexpand.xhtml	1160
1.9.546 solve.xhtml	1161
1.9.547 solvelinearequations.xhtml	1162
1.9.548 solvelinearatrix.xhtml	1165
1.9.549 solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml	1170
1.9.550 solvesystempolynomials.xhtml	1171
1.9.551 summation.xhtml	1171
1.9.552 systemvariables.xhtml	1172
1.9.553 taylorseries.xhtml	1173
1.9.554 topexamplepage.xhtml	1175
1.9.555 topicspage.xhtml	1176
1.9.556 topreferencepage.xhtml	1178
1.9.557 topsettingspage.xhtml	1179
1.9.558 tutorial.xhtml	1179
1.9.559 uglangpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.560 ugsyscmdpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.561 usersguidepage.xhtml	1180
1.9.562 rcm3720.input	1181
1.9.563 signatures.txt	1182
1.9.564 strang.input	1183
1.9.565 bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap	1184
1.10 License	1191

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

1	Axiom Crystal Design	1
1.1	Book presentation	1
1.1.1	Book spines	1
1.1.2	Linking information	2
2	Experiments	3
2.1	Hide/Show a div element	3
2.2	Hide/Show a nested div element	4
2.3	Hide/Show a ring of elements	5
3	Other work	9
3.1	Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?]	9

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

0.1	Axiom Citations in the Literature	v
0.2	Axiom Citations of External Sources	xxii